Chevrolet



Suburban



2001

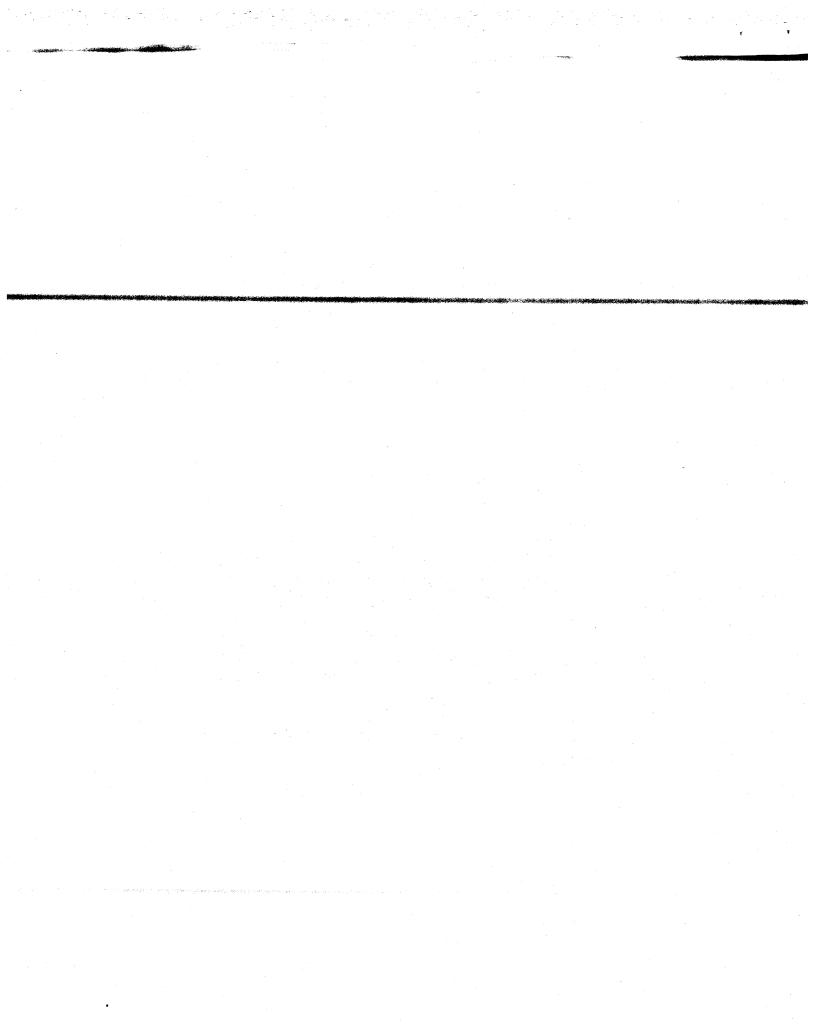


Table of Contents

Product Information	1
2001 Chevrolet Suburban: The Legend Continues	1
New For 2001	
More Comfortable Than Before	,1
Body Structure	
Interior Comfort	
Seating Comfort	1
Climate Control	
Cool Tunes	
More Capable Than Before	2
Vortec Power	2
Trailering King	
Significant Trailer Towing Features Include:	
Autoride "Real Time Damping" Suspension	
Surprisingly Car-Like Ride	
More Confident Than Before	
Safety And Security	
Brand Identity	
What's New And Highlights	
Exterior	
Interior	3
Functional	
Model Summary	
Trim Levels	
Marketplace	
Competitors:	
Buyer Demographics	
Suburban History	
Vehicle Overview	5
Color and Trim	5
Exterior Colors:	
Interior Fabric and Colors:	5
Engines	
Vortec 5300, 6000 and 8100 V8 Engines	5
Technical Features of the Vortec V8 Engines:	5
Transmissions	
4-Speed Automatic Transmissions	
Technical Features of the 4-Speed Automatic Transmission:	
Axles	6
Technical Features of the Rear Axles:	6
Four-Wheel-Drive System	
Autotrac	6
Technical Features of the Autotrac System:	7
Suspension	7
Front Suspension	7
Rear Suspension	7
Suspension Packages	7
Autoride Suspension System	7
Premium Ride Suspension System	<u>/</u>
Firm Ride Suspension System	7
Steering	7

Brakes	
Wheels and Tires	
Wheels	8
Tires	8
Feature Availability	g
Interior Features	c
Sound Systems	
Exterior Features	
Functional Features	11
Safety and Security Features	
Specifications	
Engine Specifications	
Transmission Specifications	
Steering SpecificationsBrake Specifications	
Dimensions	
Interior	
Clearances	
Capacities and Weights	15
Trailering ⁽¹⁾	
Vehicle Identification	16
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	16
Model Identification	
Engine and Transmission Usage	19
VIN Derivative	21
Vehicle Certification Label (w/o RPO Z49)	22
Vehicle Certification Label Complete	
Vehicle Certification Label – Incomplete	24
Vehicle Certification Label (w/ RPO Z49)	26
Vehicle Certification Label – Complete	26
Vehicle Certification Label – Incomplete	28
Tire Placard	30
Service Parts Identification Label (SPID)	31
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 5.3L & 6.0L	
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 8.1L	33
Engine ID Legend	34
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location	
4L60-E Transmission ID Location	
4L80-E Transmission ID Location	
Transfer Case Identification	37
Axle Identification – Front	
Axle Identification – Rear	
Labeling - Anti-Theft	
Notice	40
RPO Code List	
Technical Information	49
Maintenance and Lubrication	49
Capacities - Approximate Fluid	49
Axle Capacities	49
Engine Cooling System	49
Engine Crankcase	
Transmission	

Fuel Tank	49
Maintenance Items	
Air Cleaner	
Engine Oil Filter	
PCV Valve	
Spark Plugs and Gaps	
Fuel Filter	50
Wiper Blades (Front)	50
Wiper Blades (Rear)	50
Passenger Compartment Air Filter	50
Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations	
Descriptions and Operations	
Power Steering System Description and Operation	53
Steering Linkage Description and Operation	53
Steering Wheel and Column - Standard Description and Operation	54
Vehicle Steering	
Vehicle Security	54
Driver Convenience	
Driver Safety	
Variable Effort Steering Description	
Suspension Description and Operation	
Front Suspension	
Rear Suspension	
Real Time Damping Description	57
Selectable Ride System Description	57
Wheels and Tires	58
Fastener Tightening Specifications	58
General Description Tread Wear Indicators Description	58
Tread Wear Indicators Description	58
Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description	58
Tire Inflation Description	59
Tire Description	60
Conditions for Tire Replacement	
All Seasons Tires Description	61
P-Metric Sized Tires Description	62
Driveline System Description and Operation	
Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft	63
Front Propeller Shaft Description	63
One Piece Propeller Shaft Description	63
Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description	
Propeller Shaft Phasing Description	63
Universal Joint Description	
Center Bearing Description	63
Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation	63
Front Drive Axle Description and Operation	64
Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation	64
Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation	64
Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation	65
Locking/Limited Slip Rear Axle Description and Operation	65
Limited-Slip Function	66

Locking Function	6
Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc	6
I ransfer Case - NVG 236/246-NP8 (Two Speed Automatic)	6 [·]
Transfer Case Circuit Description	6 [·]
Transfer Case Shift Control Module	6
Transfer Case Encoder Motor	6
Transfer Case Encoder	68
Transfer Case Motor Lock	68
Transfer Case Speed Sensors	68
SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) Lamp	68
Transfer Case - NVG 263 Selectable Two Speed Transfer Case	68
Front Axle Actuator	69
Transfer Case Shift Control Module	69
Transfer Case Encoder Motor	69
Transfer Case Encoder	69
Vehicle Speed Sensor	70
SERVICE Indicator (4WD) Lamp	70
Braking System Description and Operation	
Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation	7′
System Component Description	7′
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir	71
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder	71
Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System	71
Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses	71
Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components	71
System Operation	71
Brake Assist System Description and Operation	71
System Component Description	71
Brake Pedal	71
Brake Pedal Pushrod	71
Vacuum Brake Booster	71
Vacuum Source	72
Vacuum Source Delivery System	72
System Operation	72
Disc Brake System Description and Operation	72
System Component Description	72
Disc Brake Pads	72
Disc Brake Rotors	72
Disc Brake Pad Hardware	72
Disc Brake Caliper Hardware	
System Operation	
Park Brake Lever	
Park Brake LeverCable System	73
ARS Description and Operation	
ABS Description and Operation	
Engine Description and Operation	74
Drive Belt System Description	74
Engine Mechanical –5.3, 6.0L	75
General Specifications 5.3L (LM7 VIN T)	75
General Specifications 5.3L (LM7 VIN T)	70
Fastener Tightening Specifications	83
Drive Belt System Description	84
Engine Mechanical – 8.1L	85

General Specifications	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	
Drive Belt System Description	
Engine Cooling	87
Fastener Tightening Specifications	
Cooling System Description and Operation	
Coolant Heater	
Cooling System	
Cooling Cycle	
Coolant	
Radiator	
Pressure Cap	
Air Baffles and Seals	
Water Pump	ەc
Thermostat	
Engine Oil Cooler	
Transmission Oil Cooler	90
Engine Electrical	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	90
Battery Usage	91
Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage	91
Starter Motor Usage	
Generator Usage	92
Battery Description and Operation	
Reserve CapacityCold Cranking Amperage	
Circuit Description	
Starting System Description and Operation	93
Charging System Description and Operation	Ω/
Generator	94
Regulator	
Auxiliary Battery Charging	
Engine Controls	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Engine Controls – 5.3 & 6.0L	96
Ignition System Specifications	96
Fastener Tightening Specifications	96
Fuel System Specifications Engine Controls – 8.1L	97
Ignition System Specifications	90
Fastener Tightening Specifications	90
Fuel System Specifications	90
Exhaust System	
Fastener Tightening Specifications	99
Exhaust System Description	99
Resonator	100
Catalytic Converter	100
Muffler	
Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation	
Automatic Transmission – 4L60E	
Transmission General Specifications	101
Fastener Tightening Specifications	102

Fluid Capacity Specifications	102
Transmission Component and System Description	103
Adapt Function	103
Transmission Adapt Function	103
Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description	103
Automatic Transmission – 4L80E	105
Transmission General Specifications	105
Fastener Tightening Specifications	105
Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul	106
Transmission General Description	106
Abbreviations and Meanings	
Conversion - English/Metric	
Equivalents - Decimal and Metric	
Fasteners	
Metric Fasteners	
Fastener Strength Identification	
Prevailing Torque Fasteners	i
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	i
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	i
Adhesive Coated Fasteners	i
Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iii
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iv
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv

Product Information

2001 Chevrolet Suburban: The Legend Continues

DETROIT — The king of the full-size sport utility segment is riding high into 2001 carried by the momentum generated by the debut of the all-new Chevrolet Suburban last year. For 66 years, Suburban has been the industry's longest-running nameplate, car or truck, on the road. This year, a new Z71 model makes its debut with specific styling cues that emphasize the Suburban's sporty side. While an all-new Vortec 8100 V8 engine gives the Suburban added power to back up its position as America's premier SUV.

"We plan to build on the momentum of the highly successful launch of the 2000 Suburban," notes brand manager Steve Ramsey. "With more families spending time on the road, they're turning to the brand they trust. They want it all: exceptional power, cargo space, passenger room, towing capacity and most of all, safety." Ramsey concludes. "The Suburban gives it all. It's more comfortable, capable and confident."

New For 2001

In keeping with tradition, the 2001 Suburban comes in three models: base, the well-equipped LS and uplevel LT in two weight categories: 1500 (1/2-ton) and 2500 (3/4-ton). Each is available in rear-wheel and four-wheel drive. The new Z71 Package is available on 1500 LS 4x4 models and includes specific exterior appointments and huge 17-inch tires and wheels to give the Z71 a sporty stance.

2001 also sees improvements to the engine lineup. The optional Vortec 6000 V8 receives aluminum cylinder heads and a new camshaft design, boosting horsepower to 315 @ 5000 rpm and torque to 365 @ 4000 rpm. Available on 2500 models is the all-new Vortec 8100 V8 engine that produces an astounding 340 peak horsepower and 455 lb. ft. of torque.

More Comfortable Than Before

Body Structure

"The key to comfort, is structure," said chief engineer Ken Sohocki. "1500 Series Suburban's frame is fully boxed for added structural stiffness to reduce vibration, squeaks and rattles. Hydroforming was used in strategic places to eliminate welds, add strength and improve dimensional control."

Not only is the Suburban's impressive frame strong, the low step-in height and wide doors allow for easier access than the previous model. Customers have the choice between a liftgate or rear cargo doors depending on their needs, a GM segment exclusive.

Interior Comfort

Suburban is famous for its wide-open spaces. For 2001, the instrument panel and cup holders have been revised. And a new "Tan" vinyl, cloth or leather interior trim color replaces Medium Oak.

Seating Comfort

Renown for its luxurious accommodations, the Suburban's seats provide improved seatback angles, longer seat travel and added safety belt length versus the previous design to better fit each customer's individual size. The full-function uplevel seat includes power adjustments, memory, power lumbar and heat settings.

Climate Control

The Suburban's spacious interior on LT models is cooled by a premier air conditioning system that maintains optimal continuous cabin temperature. Additionally, on LT models, electronic dual zone climate controls allow passengers to maintain two different temperature levels in the cabin.

Cool Tunes

Another way to stay cool in the 2001 Suburban is to crank up its premium audio system to transform its spacious interior into a road-going entertainment center. "And if the kids don't appreciate your taste in music, there are audio controls and headphone jacks in the back." Ramsey said.

More Capable Than Before

Suburban's hard-earned reputation as a workhorse continues in 2001 with abundant cargo space. With the rear seats removed, it can fit a 4' x 8' sheet of plywood on the load floor with the doors closed.

Vortec Power

With an improved lineup of Vortec engines, the base 5300 V8, improved available 6000 V8 and new available 8100 V8, Suburban customers get outstanding performance for a variety of demands and situations. Each Vortec V8 is teamed to the highly durable and "smart" four-speed electronically controlled automatic transmission.

Trailering King

No other non-GM full-size SUV can match Suburban's legacy for pulling-power with up to 12,000 lbs., when properly equipped. Towing features include pre-wired trailering connections and brake controller jumper harness. There is a Tow/Haul Mode to eliminate shift "busy-ness" on hilly terrains and dynamic rear proportioning that maximize Suburban's rear brakes while trailering.

Significant Trailer Towing Features Include:

Premium Smooth Ride Suspension — Features self-leveling rear shocks that use energy from normal suspension motion to adjust and maintain level vehicle trim heights and help improve handling. (Optional on K1500 Series)

Autoride "Real Time Damping" Suspension

This fully automatic system utilizes information from wheel position sensors, steering and other sensors to continuously vary shock damping. In addition, electronic sensors control a compressor pump that keeps the rear of the vehicle level when towing.

Surprisingly Car-Like Ride

The Suburban's independent front torsion bar suspension is something more commonly found on highend sports sedans.

The 2001 Suburban offers advanced vehicle control applications on both two and four-wheel drive models. A traction-assist system available on two-wheel drive models reacts to low traction conditions faster than the driver. On four-wheel drive models, the Autotrac active transfer case automatically transfers torque to the front wheels on demand. With standard variable effort steering on 1500-Series four-wheel drives, parking lot maneuvers are no big deal for Suburban.

More Confident Than Before

Safety And Security

Chevrolet Suburban provides the safety and security that have kept more than half of its buyers loyal to the brand. There's standard four-wheel disc antilock brakes and front seat side-impact air bags, a feature not standard on any other non-GM full-size sport utility. For added security, Suburban offers a driver lockout prevention system with programmable automatic locking and unlocking doors.

And for peace-of-mind out on the road, there's GM's available factory installedOnStar™ system to make sure we'll be there, whenever and wherever our customers need us.For 2001 the "Suburban Legend" continues, offering full-size sport utility buyers the "right fit" in terms of power, room, comfort and capability, all in a sensible size.

Brand Identity

Suburban is the full-size sport utility that continues to meet the needs of the American family. For 66 years, the Suburban has set the standard for full-size sport utility segment. The 2001 Suburban continues this trend with the Vortec family of V8 engines providing the horsepower needed for segment leading towing and hauling capabilities.

What's New And Highlights

Exterior

- Forest Green Metallic and Redfire Metallic are new colors. Dark Copper Metallic and Dark Carmine Red Metallic are cancelled.
- All exterior colors are available on LT models
- All Two-Tone color combinations discontinued
- All exterior colors available on LT
- Optional Z71 Package available on LS 4x4 models. Included in the Z71 Package are:
 - tube side-steps, unique lower molding and wheel flares with extensions
 - color-keyed grille, bumpers, door handles and mirrors
 - unique luggage carrier that includes lights and a roller to assist in loading
 - unique front foglamps
 - Z71 badging
 - specifically-tuned shock absorbers and 17-inch wheels and tires
 - OnStar Safety and Security System*
- One-year OnStar Safety and Security service contract included as standard on Suburban LS equipped with the Z71 Package. Call 1-800-ONSTAR-7 for system limitations and details.

Interior

- Cup holders for the 40/20/40 front bench seat have been removed from the instrument panel and added to the front of the center seat cushion
- Tan/Neutral vinyl, cloth and leather replaces Medium Oak/Light Oak vinyl, cloth and leather interior trim

Functional

- Recommended oil change interval increased to up to 10,000 miles from up to 7,500 miles*
- The Vortec 6000 V8 engine receives aluminum cylinder heads and new camshaft design, with an increased torque rating of 360 @ 4000 rpm and a horsepower rating of 320 @ 4400 rpm
- All-new Vortec 8100 V8 engine
- Standard Firm Ride (Z85) Suspension on 2500 models
- * Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See the Owner's Manual for more information.

Model Summary

- Suburban 1500 2WD
- Suburban 1500 4x4
- Suburban 2500 2WD
- Suburban 2500 4x4.

Trim Levels

- Base
- LS
- LT

Marketplace

Suburban is the "right size" for today's active families. The demanding full-size sport utility buyer expects comfort, capability, towing capacity and flexibility. All traits that Suburban delivers.

Competitors:

- Ford Excursion
- Toyota Land Cruiser

Buyer Demographics

Median Age:	44 years
Percentage Male:	60%
Median Household Income:	\$100,000
College Graduates:	56%
Percentage with Children in Household:	74%

Suburban History

- 1935 Suburban introduced to the public.
- 1937 New sheet metal and shock absorbers made standard.
- 1941 New body style.
- 1948 Redesigned Suburban unveiled.
- 1955 New sheet metal and new V8 engine.
- 1973 All-new Suburban introduced, offering the first 4-door model.
- 1982 6.2L diesel engine is released.
- 1987 Throttle-Body Fuel Injection System (TBI) is released for V8 gasoline engines.
- 1990 Rear-wheel ABS and two-sided galvanized steel introduced.
- 1992 Next Generation Suburban introduced. Styling is shared with the current C/K Pickup. New features included 4-wheel ABS, Insta-Trac 4x4 system and revised suspension.
- 1993 4L60-E electronically controlled 4-speed automatic transmission released.
- 1994 The 6.5L Turbo-Diesel V8 engine is introduced.
- 1995 Driver-side air bag added for models less than 8,600 lbs. GVWR. Interior redesigned.
- 1996 Daytime Running Lamps added. Vortec 5700 and 7400 V8 engines debut.
- 1997 Passenger-side air bag added for models less than 8,600 lbs. GVWR. EVO speed-sensitive steering released.
- 1998 Next Generation air bags and PASSlock® theft-deterrent system released. Autotrac 4x4 system made available.
- 2000 All-new Suburban introduced.

Vehicle Overview

Color and Trim

Exterior Colors:

- Onyx Black
- Indigo Blue Metallic
- Victory Red
- Sunset Gold Metallic
- Summit White
- Medium Charcoal Gray Metallic
- Forest Green Metallic
- Light Pewter Metallic
- Redfire Metallic

NOTE: Z71 colors limited to Onyx Black, Summit White, Forest Green and Light Pewter.

Interior Fabric and Colors:

- Graphite/Medium Gray Vinyl
- Tan/Neutral Vinyl
- Graphite/Medium Gray Custom Cloth
- Tan/Neutral Custom Cloth
- Light Gray/Neutral Custom Cloth
- Graphite/Medium Gray Custom Leather seating surfaces
- Tan/Neutral Custom Leather seating surfaces
- Light Gray/Neutral Custom Leather seating surfaces

Engines

Vortec 5300, 6000 and 8100 V8 Engines

Technical Features of the Vortec V8 Engines:

- Deep-skirt block design
- Cast-aluminum cylinder heads for 5300 and 6000 V8 engines (new for 2001 on 6000 V8)
- Cast-iron cylinder heads for the 8100 V8 engine
- Six-bolt crankshaft main bearing caps for 5300 and 6000 V8 engines
- Durable valvetrain design
- Sequential Fuel Injection (SFI)
- Fully pressurized cooling system
- Direct ignition system
- Oil level sensor
- Oil life monitoring
- Coolant-loss protection
- Air filter replacement indicator
- Engine Hour Meter
- Low-maintenance features including long-life accessory drive belts, platinum-tip spark plugs, extended-life engine coolant and extended oil change intervals*

Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See the Owner's Manual for more information.

Transmissions

4-Speed Automatic Transmissions

Suburban 1500 models feature the 4L60-E electronically controlled 4-speed automatic transmission standard. The 4L80-E is standard for the 2500 Series.

Technical Features of the 4-Speed Automatic Transmission:

- Passive shift stabilization
- Tow/Haul mode
- Vamac oil pump seal
- Large transmission fluid pan with bottom drain plug
- Electronically controlled converter clutch
- Electronic line pressure scheduling software
- Two-piece case (4L60-E only)
- Wide range of gear ratios
- Precise and flexible electronic controls
- Second-gear start feature (4L60-E only)
- Brake/transmission shift interlock system
- Long-life transmission fluid (4L60-E only)

Axles

The axles utilized for all Suburbans are computer-selected by GVWR and feature standard synthetic gear lubricant for the rear axle.

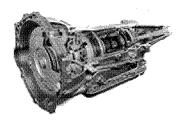
Technical Features of the Rear Axles:

- Semi-floating design is utilized for all models
- Hypoid ring-and-pinion gear design
- 2-pinion tapered roller bearings
- Differential drain plug
- Optional limited slip differential features a 13-plate carbon-fiber clutch pack
- Manufactured by American Axle
- Technical Features of the 4x4 Front Axles:
- Semi-floating hypoid ring-and-pinion gear design
- 2-pinion tapered roller bearings
- Differential drain plug
- Manufactured by American Axle

Four-Wheel-Drive System

Autotrac

The Autotrac four-wheel-drive system is standard on all Tahoe 4x4 models. Autotrac, when in AUTO 4WD, is capable of engaging four-wheel drive for maximum traction, without any input from the driver. Sometimes mistakenly labeled an all-wheel-drive system, Autotrac is more accurately defined as a standby four-wheel-drive system.



Technical Features of the Autotrac System:

- Autotrac provides 100 percent of the power to the rear wheels until conditions warrant a change to four-wheel drive
- An electronic control module is utilized to activate an electric motor that transfers torque to the front wheels, depending on the conditions
- Once traction is restored, as measured by driveshaft speeds, the system will restore to a standby mode
- In the case of multiple, large slip conditions, Autotrac will lock into 4-HI mode to protect the
 electric actuator motor. Once traction is restored, the system will restore itself to the standby
 mode.
- 4-LO can also be selected at the touch of a button for more demanding 4x4 situations, like steep grades, deep snow or mud. Vehicle must be at a complete stop to engage 4-LO.
- The transfer case utilizes a 1:1 ratio for 4-HI and 2.72:1 ratio for 4-LO
- The transfer case features a neutral function for towing situations

Suspension

Front Suspension

- Independent Short/Long Arm (SLA)
- Computer-selected torsion bars for all models
- Gas-pressurized 32mm shock absorbers
- Maintenance-free wheel bearings
- 32mm stabilizer bar for all models

Rear Suspension

- Solid axle with five-link design and computer-selected coil springs for 1500 Series
- Solid axle with semi-elliptic, variable-rate, leaf springs for 2500 Series
- Gas-pressurized 32mm shock absorbers
- 30mm stabilizer bar for 1500 Series

Suspension Packages

Autoride Suspension System

- available on LS models equipped with the Vortec 8100 V8 engine and LT models
- computer-controlled shock absorbers
- shock absorber dampening is automatically adjusted in "real time"
- rear, air-assisted load leveling is included on 1500 Series

Premium Ride Suspension System

- standard for 1500 LT and optional for the 1500 LS
- rear self-leveling system
- hydraulically controlled by vehicle ride motion with no pumps or electronic controls required

Firm Ride Suspension System

standard for all 2500 models

Steering

- Power recirculating ball for all models
- 1500 4x4 models feature speed-sensitive power assist

Brakes

- Power-assisted front and rear disc
- Standard 4-wheel ABS
- Ventilated rotors
- Dual-piston calipers
- Dynamic Rear Proportioning system is standard for all models
- Self-adjusting drum-in-hat parking brake system is designed to operate with the rear brakes and is standard for all models

Wheels and Tires

Wheels



Standard 16-inch steel wheel, painted silver with chrome center cap and gold Chevy bowtie — standard on Base



16-inch machined cast-aluminum wheel — standard for 1500 LS and LT



16-inch polished, forged-aluminum wheel — standard for 2500 LS and LT

(Image not available)

17-inch cast-aluminum wheel — included with Z71 Package

Tires

Suburban offers the following tires with availability depending on the model and suspension selected:

- P245/75R-16 all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (1500 Series)
- P245/75R-16 all-season steel-belted radial white outline-lettered tires (1500 Series)
- P265/70R-16 all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (1500 Series)
- P265/70R-16 all-season steel-belted radial white outline-lettered tires (1500 Series)
- P265/70R-17 on-/off-Road steel-belted radial blackwall tires (1500 Series with Z71)
- LT245/75R-16 all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (2500 Series)
- LT245/75R-16 on-/off-road steel-belted radial blackwall tires (2500 Series)
- All models feature full-size spare tire and wheel

Feature Availability

	Base	LS	LT
Interior Features			
Air bags — driver and right front-passenger(1)	s	S	S
Air bags — driver and right front-passenger side-impact(1)	S	S	S
Air conditioning with CFC-free refrigerant (front and rear for LS and LT)	O(2)	S	S
Cargo net — rear	NA	S	S
Cargo shade — rear	NA	S	S
Child seat top-tether anchors on the second- and third-row seats	S	S	S
Climate control — electronic (deleted with sunroof)	NA	NA	S
Cruise control — with resume speed	O(3)	S	S
Cup holders, dual front and dual rear-quarter	S	S	S
Defogger— electric, rear-window	0(2)	S	S
— electric, rear-window with wiper/washer (with liftglass/liftgate)	NA	S	S
Dome light with delayed entry	S	S	S
Door locks — power, with lockout provision and cargo-area switch	S	S	S
Driver Message Center	S	S	S
Floor covering — black, full-vinyl	S	NA	NA
— color-keyed carpeting with vinyl floor mats	NA	S	NA NA
— color-keyed carpeting with carpeted floor mats	NA	O(4)	S
Glass — deep-tinted	0(2)	S	S
Headliner — full-length, color-keyed	S	S	S
Heat ducts — rear-seat	0(2)	S	S
HomeLink transmitter	NA	O(4)	S
Instrumentation — trip odometer, engine oil pressure, voltmeter, engine	S	S	S
temperature and hour meter			
Illuminated entry	S	S	S
OnStar system(5)	NA	O(4)	S
Passenger assist handles	S	S	S
Power windows with driver's Express-Down feature and driver lockout feature	NA	S	S
Power outlets — dual auxiliary front and single cargo area	S	S	S
Rearview mirror — self-dimming with 8-point compass and dual temperature	NA	S	S
display			
Seating, front-row — 40/20/40 vinyl split-bench	S	NA	NA
— 40/20/40 Custom Cloth split-bench	NA	S	NA
— front bucket, 6-way power with Custom Cloth	NA	0	NA
front bucket, 6-way power with leather seating surfaces	NA	0	NA
heated front bucket with leather seating surfaces	NA	NA	S
Seating, second-row— 60/40 split-bench	0	S	S
 dual buckets (req. front buckets and opt. leather seating surfaces) 	NA	0	0
Seating, third-row — bench (requires second-row seating)	0	S	S
Steering column — Tilt-Wheel™	S	S	S
Steering wheel — leather-wrapped	NA	S	S
Sunroof	NA	0	0
 power, sliding (includes HomeLink and deletes rear climate controls) 			

Sunshades	S	NA	NA
— cloth with LH storage clip and RH vanity mirror			
— cloth with storage pocket, illuminated vanity mirrors, extenders and auxiliary shade	NA	S	S

- (1) Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. Front-seat side-impact air bags help reduce the risk of certain injuries to front-seat occupants in side impacts. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.
- Included with the Climate Package only.
 Included with the Climate and Traction Packages only.
- (4) Included with the Convenience Package only.
- (5) One-year OnStar Safety and Security service contract standard on Suburban LT. Call 1-800-ONSTAR-7 for system limitations and details.

Sound Systems			
NOTE: All sound systems feature an Electronically Tuned Receiver (ETR) and include digital	clock and see	k-scan.	
AM/FM stereo	S	NA	NA
AM/FM stereo with cassette player	0	NA	NA
AM/FM stereo with auto tone control (ATC), compact disc player and 9 speakers, including subwoofer	NA	S	NA
AM/FM stereo with auto tone control (ATC), dual playback cassette and compact disc players, and 9 speakers, including subwoofer	NA	O(1)	S
Rear-seat audio controls	NA	O(1)	0

(1) Requires front bucket seating.

Exterior Features			
Air dam — Dark Argent	S	S	s
Appearance Package — chrome grille, body-side moldings and luggage carrier	0	S	S
Assist steps — side-mounted	NA	0	S
Bumper, front— chrome with Spectra Gray cover	S	S	NA
— chrome with color-keyed top pad (certain exterior colors)	NA	NA	S
Bumper, rear — chrome with matte black step pad	S	S	S
Daytime Running Lamps with Automatic Exterior Lamp Control	S	S	S
Door(s), rear — liftgate with liftglass	NA	0	0
— panel doors	S	S	S
Foglamps — front	NA	0	S
Glass — deep-tinted	01	S	S
Luggage carrier — roof-mounted	O(2)	S	S
Mirrors — dual, foldaway	S	S	S
 dual, power remote, heated, with ground illumination 	NA	S	S
— driver-side self-dimming	NA	O(3)	S
Recovery hooks — (2), front (standard on 4x4 models)	O(4)	O(4)	O(4)
Wheel flares — (standard on 2500 models)	Ô	Ò	Ò
Wheels	S	S	S
— 16-inch x 6.5-inch			
silver-painted with chrome center cap	S	NA	NA
— machined cast-aluminum (1500 Series only)	NA	S	S
— polished forged-aluminum (2500 Series only)	NA	S	S
Exterior Features (Cont.)	base	ls	lt
Windshield wipers — intermittent, variable	S	S	S

	Z71 Package — with tube side-steps; unique lower molding; unique luggage	NA	0	NA	
į	carrier; wheel flare moldings with extensions; color-keyed grille, bumpers, door				
	handles, and mirrors; Z71 badging; specifically-tuned shock absorbers; unique				
	front foglamps; 17-inch wheels and tires; and OnStar (4x4 1500 models only)				

- Included with the Climate Package only.
 Included with the Appearance Package only.
 Included with the Convenience Package only.
 Included only with the Traction Package.

Functional Features			
Air cleaner — high-capacity (1500/2500 Series)	O/S	O/S	O/S
Brakes — power, 4-wheel disc with antilock (ABS)	S	S	S
Differential — rear, locking	0	0	0
Engine — Vortec 5300 V8 SFI (1500 Series)	S	S	S
— Vortec 6000 V8 SFI (2500 Series)	S	S	S
— Vortec 8100 V8 SFI (2500 Series)	NA	0	0
Engine block heater	0	0	0
Engine oil cooler (2500 Series)	S	S	S
Exhaust system — aluminized stainless steel from converter back	S	S	S
PASSlock® II theft-deterrent system	S	S	S
Remote Keyless Entry system with content theft alarm	NA	S	S
Skid Plate Package — oil pan/differential case and transfer case shields (4x4 models only)	0	0	0
Steering — power, recirculating ball	S	S	S
— speed-sensitive (4x4 1500 models)	S	S	S
Suspension — Smooth Ride	S	S	NA
— Premium Ride (1500 Series only)	- NA	0	S
— Firm Ride (2500 Series only)	S	S	S
— Autoride	NA	O(1)	0
Traction Package — Electronic Traction Assist, cruise control, locking differential and front recovery hooks (2WD models only)	0	O	0
Transfer case — Autotrac active transfer case (4x4 models)	S	S	S
Transmission — 4-speed electronically controlled automatic	S	S	S
Transmission oil cooler — auxiliary (1500/2500 Series)	O/S	O/S	O/S
Wiring harness — trailering	S	S	S

(1) Requires the Vortec 8100 V8 engine.

Safety and Security Features			
Air bags — driver and right front-passenger(1)	S	s	s
Air bags — driver and right front-passenger side-impact1	S	S	S
Antilock brake system (ABS)	S	S	S
Brake/transmission shift interlock	S	S	S
Child seat top-tether anchors on the second- and third-row seats	S	S	S
Child security rear-door locks	S	S	S
Daytime Running Lamps with Automatic Exterior Lamp Control	S	S	S
Head restraints — outboard, for all rows	S	S	S
Front and rear crush zones	S	S	S
OnStar system2	NA	O(3)	S
PASSlock® II theft-deterrent system	S	Š	S
Remote Keyless Entry	NA	S	S

Safety belts — seat mounted for front- and third-row outboard seating positions	S	S	S
Steel safety cage — reinforced	S	S	S
Steel side-door beams	S	S	S
Traction Package — Electronic Traction Assist, cruise control, locking differential and front recovery hooks (2WD models only)	0	0	0

- S Standard.
- O Optional. (Some options may be available only as part of a Preferred Equipment Group.)
- NA Not available.
- (1) Always use safety belts and proper child restraints, even with air bags. Children are safer when properly secured in a rear seat. Front-seat side-impact air bags help reduce the risk of certain injuries to front-seat occupants in side impacts. See the Owner's Manual for more safety information.
- (2) One-year OnStar Safety and Security service contract standard on Suburban LT. Call 1-800-ONSTAR-7 for system limitations and details.
- (3) Included with the Convenience Package and Z71 Package only.

Specifications

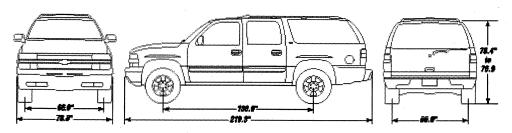
Engine Specifications	Vortec 5300 V8	Vortec 6000 V8	Vortec 8100 V8
RPO	LM7	LQ4	L18
Displacement (cu. in./liters)	325/5.3	365/6.0	496/8.1
Bore x Stroke (in.)	3.78 x 3.62	4.00 x 3.62	4.25 x 4.37
(mm)	96.0 x 92.0	101.6 x 92.0	108.0 x 111.0
Compression ratio	9.5:1	9.4:1	9.1:1
Cylinder block material	cast-iron	cast-iron	cast-iron
Cylinder head material	cast-aluminum	cast-aluminum	cast-iron
Valvetrain configuration	OHV	OHV	OHV
Valves per cylinder	2	2	2
Induction system	SFI	SFI	SFI
Ignition	direct	direct	direct
Lifters	hydraulic roller	hydraulic roller	hydraulic roller
Cam drive	chain	chain	chain
Coolant capacity			
— Base (quarts/liters)	14.4/13.6(1)	15.8/15.0(1)	27.0/25.6
— LS and LT (quarts/liters)	16.8/15.9	16.8/15.9	29.0/27.4
Oil capacity (quarts/liters)	6.0/5.7	6.0/5.7	6.0/5.7
Alternator rating (amps)	130	130	130
Battery (SAE rating, cca)	600	600	600
Recommended unleaded fuel	87 octane	87 octane	87 octane
Maximum engine speed (RPM)	5900	5600	5000
Horsepower/kW (@ RPM)	285/212 @ 5200	320/224 @ 4400	340/253 @ 4200
Torque (lbft./N-m @ RPM)	325/441 @ 4000	360/488@ 4000	455/617 @ 3200

¹ Figure shown for vehicle equipped with air conditioning.

Transmission Specifications					
Series		1500	2500		
Туре		4-speed auto.	4-speed auto.		
RPO		M30 (4L60-E)	MT1 (4L80-E)		
First gear	<u> </u>	3.06	2.48		
Second gear		1.63	1.48		
Third gear		1.00	1.00		
Fourth gear		0.70	0.75		
Reverse gear		2.29	2.08		
Fluid capacity (quarts/liters)		11.4/10.8	11.4/10.8		
Case material		cast-aluminum	cast-aluminum		
Converter size (in./mm)		11.8/300	12.2/310		
Steering Specifications	1500 (2wd)	1500 (4x4)	2500 (4x4)		
Type (power)	recirculating ball	recirculating ball	recirculating ball		
	670 Series	speed-sensitive	708 Series		
		670 Series			
Ratio	14.2:1	14.2:1	16.4:1		
Turning diameter (curb-to-curb ft./m)	42.3/12.9	42.3/12.9	44.3/13.5		

Brake Specifications				
Front Brakes	1500	2500		
— rotor size (diam. x thick.)	12.01 x 1.14 in.	12.80 x 1.50 in.		
	305 x 29mm	325 x 38mm		
— swept area	213.6 sq. in.	245.5 sq. in.		
	1378.1 sq. cm	1583.8 sq. cm		
Rear Brakes	1500	2500		
— rotor size(diam. x width)	13.00 x 1.18 in.	13.00 x 1.14 in.		
	330 x 30mm	330 x 29mm		
— swept area	223.5 sq. in.	223.5 sq. in.		
	1440 sq. cm	1440 sq. cm		

Dimensions



NOTE: All dimensions shown are inches/millimeters unless otherwise noted.

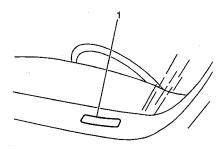
Interior	front	middle	rear
Headroom	40.7/1033	39.0/990	38.6/980
Legroom	41.3/1049	39.1/994	36.1/917
Shoulder room	65.2/1657	65.1/1653	64.8/1647
Hip room	61.4/1560	61.6/1564	49.2/1248
Clearances	1500		2500
Ground Exterior			
Wheelbase	130.0/3302		130.0/3302
Length	219.3/5570		219.3/5570
Height with luggage carrier			
— 2WD	75.5/1918		76.4/1940
— 4x4	75.4/1915		76.9/1951
Width			
— 2WD	78.8/2001 79.8/		79.8/2027
— 4x4	78.8/2001	78.8/2001 79.8/20	
Tread width			W-L
— front	65.0/1651		65.0/1651
— rear	66.0/1676		66.0/1676
Bumper to front axle	37.0/939		37.0/939
Rear overhang	52.3/1327		52.3/1327
Ground to rear load floor			
2WD	31.2/792		32.5/825
— 4x4	31.0/787		33.1/840
clearance (min.)			
— 2WD, front	9.8/248		8.4/213
— 2WD, rear	8.4/213		7.0/177
— 4x4, front	9.8/248		8.4/213
— 4x4, rear	8.4/213		7.0/177

Cargo Area	1500		2500
Cargo volume		1	
— At front seat (cu. ft./liters)	138.4/3919)	138.4/3919
At middle seat (cu. ft./liters)	90.0/2548		90.0/2548
— At rear seat (cu. ft./liters)	45.7/1294		45.7/1294
Load floor length		1	
At front seat	104.6/2656	3	104.6/2656
At middle seat	69.6/1767		69.6/1767
— At rear seat	36.1/916		36.1/916
Cargo width at floor	63.0/1600		63.0/1600
Width between wheelhousings	49.1/1247		49.1/1247
Frame Specifications	1500		2500
Section modulus (cu. in.)	3.16		4.24
Resistance to bending moment (RBM, lb./in.)	104,000		140,000
Capacities and Weights	1500		2500
Seating	3/6/7/8/9		3/6/7/8/9
Fuel tank, approx. (gal./liters)	33.0/124		39.0/147
GVWR, standard (lbs./kg)			
— 2WD	7000/3175		8600/3901
— 4x4	7200/3265		8600/3901
Payload, base (lbs./kg)			
— 2WD	2086/947		3153/1430
— 4x4	2077/942	•	2840/1288
Curb weights, estimated (lbs./kg)			
2WD	4914/2228		5447/2470
— 4x4	5123/2323		
Trailering ⁽¹⁾			
Maximum Trailer	VORTEC	VORTEC	VORTEC
weight ratings (lbs./kg.)	5300	6000	8100
1500 2WD	8800/3992		
1500 4x4	8600/3901		
2500 2WD		10,300/4672	12,000/5443
2500 4x4	<u></u>	10,000/4536	12,000/5443
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

⁽¹⁾ Properly equipped. Maximum trailer weight is calculated by assuming only the driver is in the tow vehicle. Optional equipment, passengers or cargo will reduce the trailer weight rating.

Vehicle Identification

Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

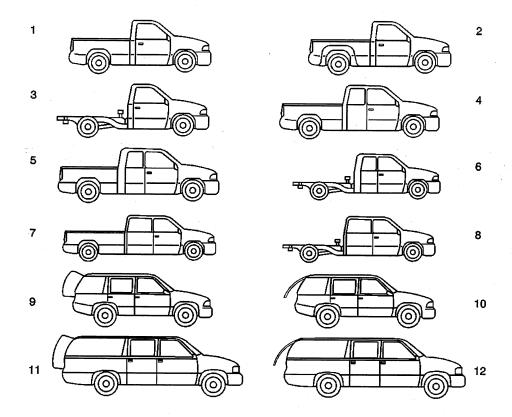


The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
		1	United States
1	1 Country of Origin		Canada
		3	Mexico
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors
		В	Chevrolet Incomplete
		С	Chevrolet Truck
3	Make	D	GMC Incomplete
	IVIANG	T .	GMC Truck
		N	Chevrolet Multi Purpose Vehicle
		K	GMC Multi Purpose Vehicle
		В	3001-4000/Hydraulic
		C	4001-5000/Hydraulic
		D	5001-6000/Hydraulic
, to	GVWR/Brake	E F	6001-7000/Hydraulic
4	4 System		7001-8000/Hydraulic
	Gystein	G	8001-9000/Hydraulic
		Н	9001-10000/Hydraulic
		J	10001-14000/Hydraulic
		K	14001-16000/Hydraulic
5	Truck	С	Conventional Cab/4x2
<u> </u>	Line/Chassis Type	K	Conventional Cab/4x4
		1	Half Ton
	·	2	¾ Ton
6	Series	2 3 6	1 Ton
	Ochos		1/2 Ton Luxury
		7	3/4 Ton Luxury
		8	1 Ton Luxury
7			
'			Suburban/Denali XLTwo-Door Utility
		9	Extended Cab/Extended Van

		V	(LR4) 4.8L Gas	
		U	(LQ4) 6.0L Gas	
8	Engine Type	T	(LM7) 5.3L Gas	
0	Lingine Type	W	(L35) 4.3L Gas	
		G	(L18) 8.1L Gas	
		1	(LB7) 6.6L Diesel	
9	Check Digit		Check Digit	
10	Model Year	1	2001	
		1	Oshawa, Ontario	
		E	Pontiac, Michigan	
		Z	Fort Wayne, Indiana	
11	Plant Location	J	Janesvill, Wisconsin	
		G F	Silao, Mexico	
		F	Flint, Michigan	
		X	Experimental Engineering Manufacturing	
12-17	Plant Sequence Number		Plant Sequence Number	

Model Identification



- 2-Door Pickup Fleetside/Wideside
- (2) 2-Door Pickup Sportside
- 2-Door Chassis Cab
- (3) (4) (5) 4-Door Extended Cab Fleetside/Wideside
- 4-Door Extended Cab Sportside
- 4-Door Extended Chassis Cab
- (6) (7) (8) 4-Door Crew Cab Fleetside/Wideside
- 4-Door Crew Cab Chassis Cab
- (9) 4-Door Utility Rear Cargo Doors
- (10)4-Door Utility Liftgate/Glass
- (11) 4-Door Suburban with Rear Cargo Doors
- (12)4-Door Suburban Liftgate/Glass

Engine and Transmission Usage

Madal	En	gine	Transr	nission
Model	Base	Option	Base	Option
C157 (03)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.8L V8 (LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30) 5 Spd. Manual (MG5)
C157 (06)	4.8L V8 (LR4)	5.3L V8 (LM7)	4 Spd. Auto (M30)	4 Spd. Auto (M30)
C157 (43)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)		4 Spd. Auto (MT1)	
C157 (53)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.8L V8 (LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
C159 (03)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.8L V8 (LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
C159 (06)	5.3L V8 (LM7)		4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	
C159 (53)	5.3L V8 (LM7)		4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
C257 (43)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	5 Spd. Allison(M74)
C257 (53)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Man (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C259 (03)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Man (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd. 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C259 (06)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	8.1L V8 (L18)	4 Spd. Auto (MT1)	4 Spd. Auto (MT1)
C259 (43)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Man (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd. 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C259 (53)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C359 (03)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C359 (43)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C359 (53)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C360 (03)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C360 (53)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C364 (03)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
C364 (53)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
K157 (03)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.8L(LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
K157 (06)	4.8L V8 (LR4)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30) 4 Spd. Auto (M32)
K157 (43)	6.0L V8 (LQ4)		4 Spd. Auto. (MT1)	

4.8L V8 (LR4)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	⁴ Spd. Auto. (M30)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 4 Spd. Auto (M32)
4.3L V6 (L35)	4.8L(LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5)	5 Cnd Manual (MCE)
5.3L V8 (LM7)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 5.3L V8 (LM7)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	4 Spd. Auto (M32)
4.8L V8 (LR4)	5.3L V8 (LM7)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)		4 Spd. Auto. (MT1)	4 Spd. Auto. (MT1)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 5 Spd Auto (M74) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
6.0L V8 (LQ4)	6.6L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	5 Spd. Manual (MW3)	6 Spd. Manual (ML6) 4 Spd. Auto. (MT1) 5 Spd Auto (M74)
	4.3L V6 (L35) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 4.8L V8 (LR4) 6.0L V8 (LQ4)	5.3L V8 (LM7) 4.3L V6 (L35) 4.8L(LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.0L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.0L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.0L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.0L V8 (LB7) 8.1L V8 (L18)	4.3L V6 (L35) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 4.5DL Adto. (M30) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 4.8L(LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 5 Spd. Manual (MG5) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30) 4.8L V8 (LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30) 4.8L V8 (LR4) 5.3L V8 (LM7) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30) 6.0L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7) 5 Spd. Manual (MW3) 6.0L V8 (LQ4) 6.6L V8 (LB7)

Model Codes

- C--Rear wheel drive
- K--Selectable 4WD
- 03--Regular cab
- 06--Utility
- 43--Crew Cab
- 53--Extended cab
- 15--1/2 ton
- 25--3/4 ton
- 35--1 ton Standard cab
- 36--1 ton 4-Door Crew cab
- 57--Short bed
- 59--Long bed
- 60--Standard cabin chassis
- 64--4-Door Extended cab

VIN Derivative

All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

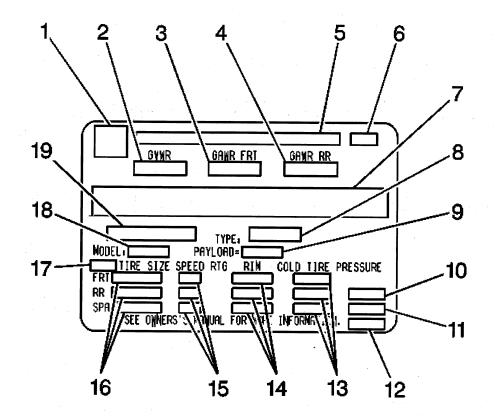
Position	Definition	Character	Description
		В	Chevrolet Incomplete
1	Division	C	Chevrolet Truck
		D	GMC Incomplete
		T	GMC Truck
2	Model Year	1	2001
3		1	Oshawa, Ontario
		. E	Pontiac, Michigan
		Z	Fort Wayne, Indiana
	Plant Location	J	Janesville
		G	Silao
		F	Flint
		X	Experimental Engineering Manufacturing
4-9	Plant Sequence Number	<u></u>	-

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	2
2	10
3	11
4-5	12-17

Vehicle Certification Label (w/o RPO Z49)

Vehicle Certification Label -- Complete



- (1) GM Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name Of Manufacturer
- (6) Final Manufacturer's Date
- (7) Manufacturer's Statement
- (8) Model Designation
- (9) Payload
- (10) DUAL When Equipped
- (11) Front Axle Reserve When Equipped
- (12) Total Capacity When Required
- (13) Tire Pressure
- (14) Rim Size
- (15) Speed Rating When Required
- (16) Tire Size
- (17) GVW Rating Code
- (18) Engineering Model
- (19) Vehicle Identification Number

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight (factory weight)
- · The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

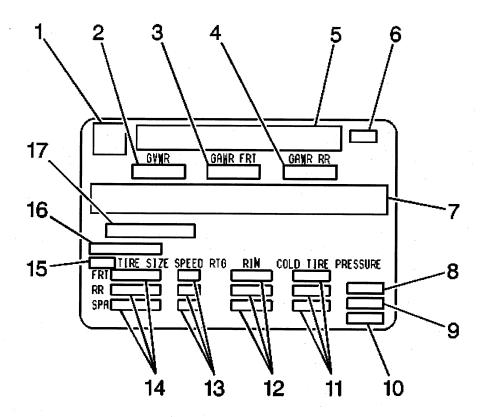
The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

The payload rating defines the vehicle's maximum allowable cargo load. The cargo load includes the driver and the passengers. The payload rating is based on the vehicle's factory installed equipment. Deduct from the payload rating the weight of accessories added to the vehicle after the final date of manufacture.

The vehicle may have a Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR). The Gross Combination Weight Rating refers to the total maximum weight of the loaded tow vehicle (including driver and passengers) and a loaded trailer.

The vehicle's tires must be the proper size and properly inflated for the load the vehicle is carrying.

Vehicle Certification Label – Incomplete



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name of Manufacturer
- (6) Manufacturer's Date
- (7) Manufacturer's Statement
- (8) DUAL When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve When Required
- (10) Total Capacity When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure Spare Optional
- (12) Rim Size Spare Optional
- (13) Speed Rating When required Spare Optional
- (14) Tire Size Spare Optional
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

2001 Chevrolet Suburban Restoration Kit

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

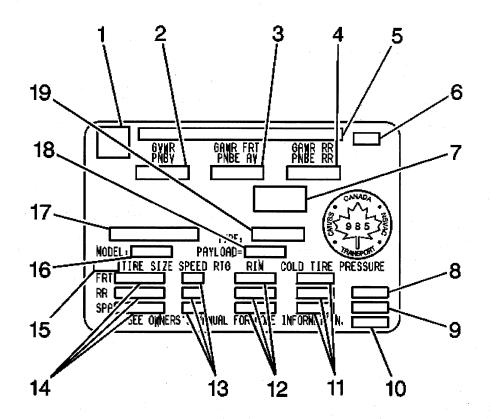
- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

Vehicle Certification Label (w/ RPO Z49)

Vehicle Certification Label – Complete



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name of Manufacturer
- (6) Final Manufacturer's Date
- (7) RFI Statement Canada Only
- (8) DUAL When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve When Equipped
- (10) Total Capacity When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure
- (12) Rim Size
- (13) Speed Rating When Required
- (14) Tire Size
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number
- (18) Payload
- (19) Model Designation

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

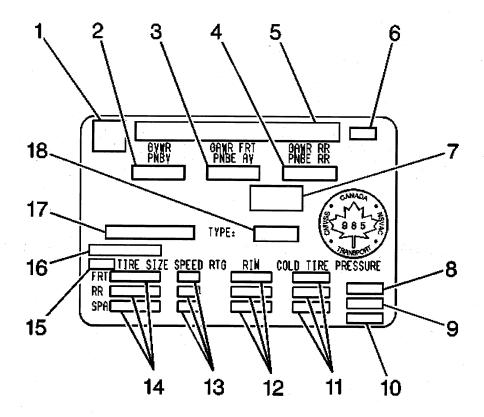
The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

The payload rating defines the vehicle's maximum allowable cargo load. The cargo load includes the driver and the passengers. The payload rating is based on the vehicle's factory installed equipment. Deduct from the payload rating the weight of accessories added to the vehicle after the final date of manufacture.

The vehicle may have a Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR). The Gross Combination Weight Rating refers to the total maximum weight of the loaded tow vehicle including driver and passengers and a loaded trailer.

The vehicle tires must be the proper size and properly inflated for the load the vehicle is carrying.

Vehicle Certification Label – Incomplete



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name Of Manufacturer
- (6) Manufacturer's Date
- (7) RFI Statement Canada Only
- (8) DUAL When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve When Required
- (10) Total Capacity When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure Spare Optional
- (12) Rim Size Spare Optional
- (13) Speed Rating When Required Spare Optional
- (14) Tire Size Spare Optional
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number
- (18) Model Designation

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

2001 Chevrolet Suburban Restoration Kit

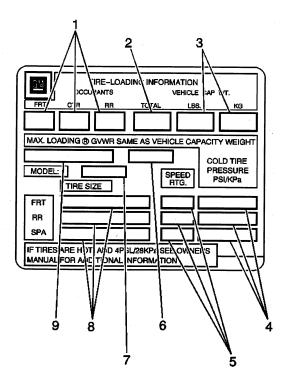
Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

Tire Placard

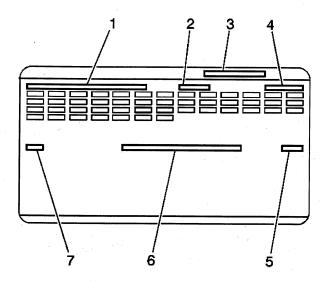


- (1) Specified Occupant Seating Positions
- (2) Total Occupant Seating
- (3) Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight
- (4) Tire Pressures, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (5) Tire Speed Rating, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (6) Tire Label Code
- (7) Engineering Model Minus First Character
- (8) Tire Sizes, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (9) Vehicle Identification Number

The Tire Placard is permanently located on the edge of the driver's door. Refer to the placard to obtain:

- The maximum vehicle capacity weight
- The cold tire inflation pressures
- The tire sizes (original equipment tires)
- The tire speed ratings (original equipment tires)

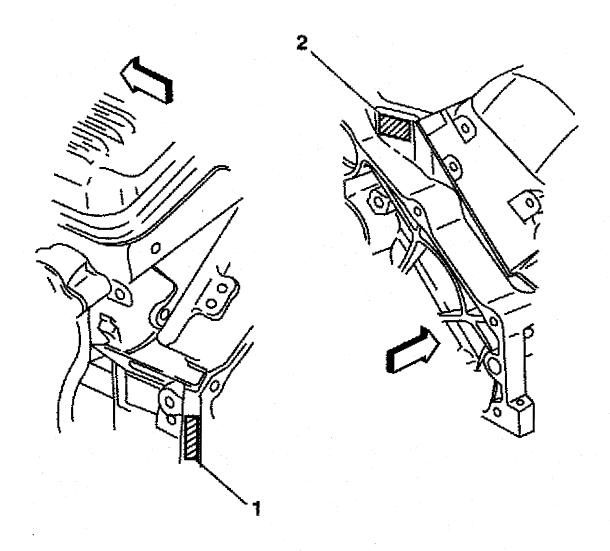
Service Parts Identification Label (SPID)



- (1) Vehicle Identification Number
- (2) Wheel Base
- (3) Part Number Location
- (4) Model Designation
- (5) Order Number
- (6) Exterior Color
- (7) Paint Technology

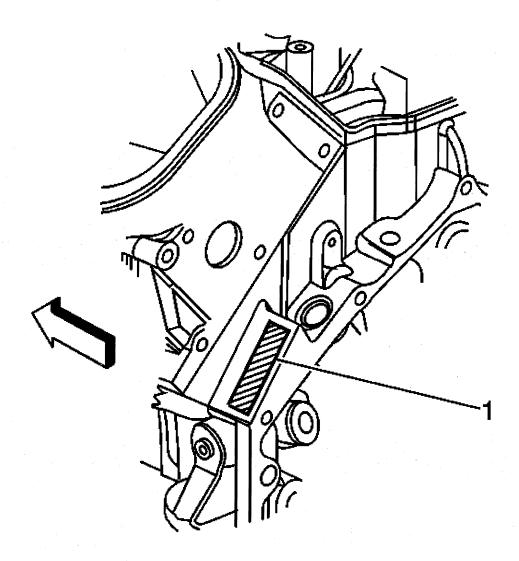
The service parts identification label is placed on the vehicle in order to help service and parts personnel identify the vehicle's original parts and the vehicle's original options.

Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 5.3L & 6.0L



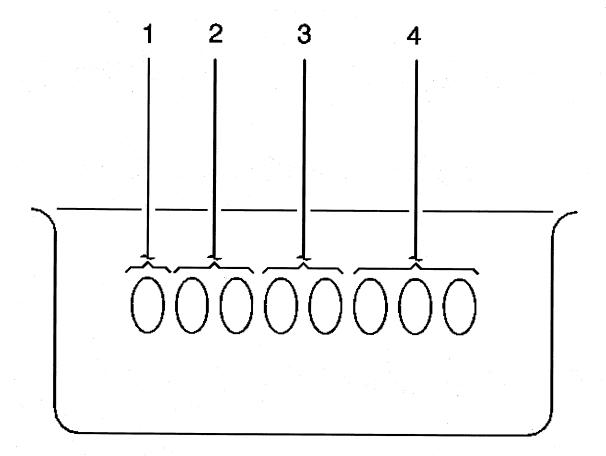
- (1) Primary Engine Identification Number Location
- (2) Secondary Engine Identification Number Location

Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 8.1L



(1) Engine Identification Number Location

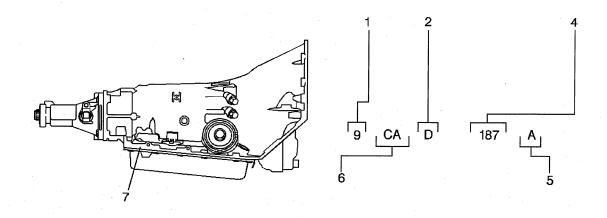
Engine ID Legend

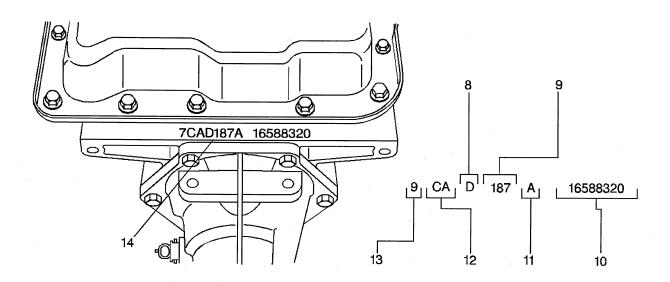


- Source Code
 Month of Build
- 3. Date of Build
- 4. Broadcast Code

Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location

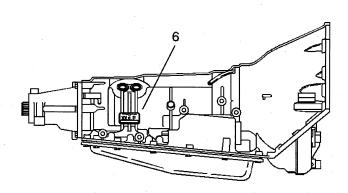
4L60-E Transmission ID Location

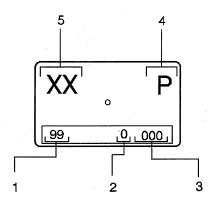




- (1) Model Year
- (2) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (4) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (5) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (6) Model
- (7) Transmission ID Location
- (8) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (9) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (10) Serial No.
- (11) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (12) Model
- (13) Model Year
- (14) Transmission ID Location

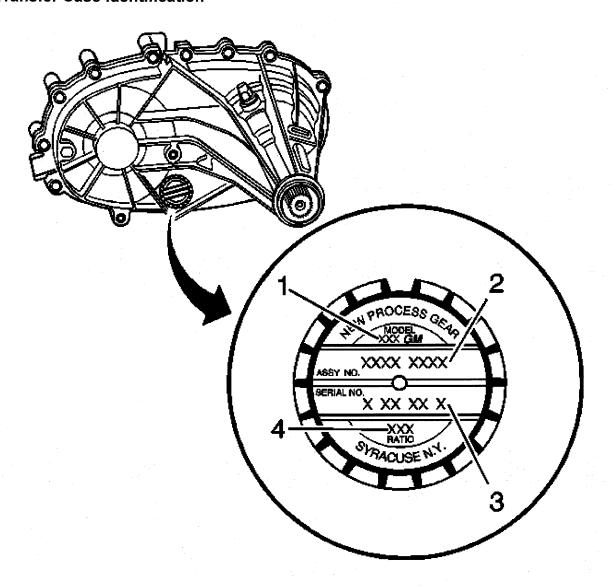
4L80-E Transmission ID Location





- 1. Calendar Year
- 2. Julian Date of the Year
- 3. Shift and Line Number
- 4. Plant
- 5. Model
- 6. Location on Transmission

Transfer Case Identification

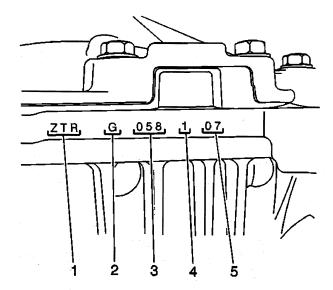


An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1 Model number (1)
 - A First Digit-1 = Single Speed, 2=Two-Speed
 - B Second Digit-2 = T Utility, 3 =T-Truck, L-Van, 4 or 6 = K Truck and Utility
 - C Third Digit-1 = Manual, 3 = Electric Shift, 6 = Automatic, 9 = All Wheel Drive
- 2 Assembly number (2)
- 3 Serial number (Date and Shift Code) (3)
- 4 Low range reduction ratio (4)

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

Axle Identification – Front



- (1) Broadcast Code
- (2) Supplier Code (G = American Axle)
- (3) Julian Date (Day of Year)
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First Shift; 2 = Second Shift) (Optional for 8.25" and 9.25" axles)
- (5) Hour Built

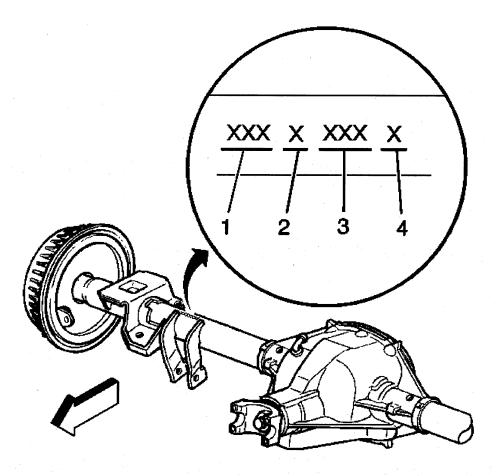
Front axle identification information is stamped on the top of the differential carrier assembly.

The following broadcast codes identifies the axle ratio:

Broadcast Code	Ratio
ZTM	3.08
ZTN, ZTU, ZTW, ZSY, ZA2, ZC2	3.42
ZTP, ZTR, ZTS, ZTX, ZSZ, ZB2,ZD2	3.73
ZTT,ZF2	4.10
ZH2	4.56

The information on the differential carrier assembly is necessary for servicing.

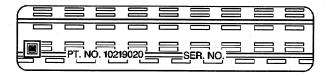
Axle Identification - Rear



- (1) Rear Axle Ratio
- (2) Build Source (C = Buffalo; K = Canada)
- (3) Julian Date
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First; 2 = Second)

All rear axles are identified by a broadcast code on the right axle tube near the carrier. The rear axle identification and manufacturer's codes must be known before attempting to adjust or to repair axle shafts or the rear axle case assembly. Rear axle ratio, differential type, manufacturer, and build date information is stamped on the right axle tube on the forward side.

Labeling - Anti-Theft



Notice

The anti-theft label found on some major body panels MUST be covered before performing any painting, rustproofing or undercoating procedures. The mask must also be removed following those procedures. Failure to follow these precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard, and subject the vehicle owner to possible suspicion that the part was stolen.

Federal law requires General Motors (GM) to affix a label to certain parts on selected vehicles with the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN). The purpose of this law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles. The certification label on the driver's door qualifies as a theft deterrent label.

The theft deterrent label will be permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part and will contain the complete VIN. The label on replacement parts will contain the letter R, the manufacturer's logo, and the acronym for the Department of Transportation (DOT). DO NOT deface, or remove these labels.

RPO Code List

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. The following is a list of the RPO abbreviations and the description of each:

RPO	Description	
AC7	Pipe Fuel Tank Fill Vent-Unrestricted	
AE7	Seat FRT Split, Driver, PASS	
AG1	Adjuster FRT ST Power, Multi-Directional, Driver	
AG2	Adjuster PASS ST Power, Multi-Directional	
AJ1	Windows Deep Tint, All Except W/S and DRS	
AL4	Seat RR BKT	
AM7	Rear Seat Folding	
ANJ	Window Tinted Export Complaint, Non-Deep	
AN3	Seat FRT, Individual (Non BKT)	
AS3	Rear Seat +Suburban/Utility	
AT5	Seat Rear CTR, Folding	
AU0	Remote Function Actuation - Keyless Entry (Domestic)	
AU3	Lock Control Side Door, Electric	
AU8	Remote Function Actuation, Specific Frequency	
AX4	Restraint Conversion Seat, MAN, European	
A04	Windshield Tinted, Less Upper Shadeband	
A31	Window Power Operated, All Doors	
A95	Seat FRT BKT, High Back, Driver and PASS RECL	
BAG	Parts Package Export	
BA5	Ornamentation EXTR, Custom	
BG9	Covering Floor Rubber	
BPH	Appearance Package Chevrolet "Off Road"	
BS1	Insulation Acoustical Package	
BVE	Steps Runningboard, Side	
BVF	Steps Runningboard, Side, Color Keyed	
BW1	Ornamentation Exterior, Rear End	
BW2	Molding B/S Deluxe	
B30	Floor Covering Carpet	
B32	Covering Front Floor Mats, AUX	
B33	Covering Rear Floor Mats, AUX	
B35	Covering Rear Floor Mats , Carpeted Insert	
B37	Covering Floor Mat, Front and Rear, Aux	
B39	Covering Floor Carpet, Load Floor	
B58	Covering Floor MAT, FRT and RR, Carpeted Insert	
B71	Wheel Opening Flares	
B85	Molding - Body Side , Exterior, Bright	
B96	Molding Wheel Opening	
CF5	Roof Sun Glass, Sliding, Electric	
C25	Wiper System Rear Window, Intermittent	
C36	Heater Auxiliary	
C49	Defogger Rear Window, Electric	
C5F	GVW Rating 8, 500 LBS	
C5H	GVW Rating 6, 900 LBS	
C5M	GVW Rating 6, 100 LBS	
C5U	GVW Rating 6, 800 LBS	
C5W	GVW Rating 7, 000 LBS	

C5Z	GVW Rating 7, 200 LBS	
C6P	GVW Rating 8, 600 LBS/3, 900 KG	
C6W	GVW Rating 9, 200 LBS	
C60	HVAC System Air Conditioner FRT, MAN Controls	
C68	HVAC System Air Conditioner FRT, Auto, Electronic Controls	
C69	HVAC System Rear Air Conditioner	
C7H	GVW Rating 6, 400 LBS/2, 900 KG	
C7K	GVW Rating 6, 500 LBS	
C7L	GVW Rating 12, 000 LBS	
C7W	GVW Rating 11, 400 LBS	
C85	Lamp Fog, Suppress When Headlamps On	
C86	Manual Trans, Shift Indicatior Lamp, Tell-Tale, Suppression	
DE2	Mirror, O/S LH and RH, Manual Control, Folding, Color	
DF2	Mirror, O/S LH and RH, Wide Load, Folding, Stainless Steel	
DF5	Mirror, I/S R/V LT Sensitive, Compass, O/S Temp Display	
DG5	Mirror, O/S LH and RH, Wide Load, Large	
DH2	Mirrorn I/S Front Van LH and RH, Illuminated, with Dual Sunshade	
DK2	Mirror, O/S LH and RH, Remote Control, Electric, Heated, Color	
DK6	Interior Roof Console	
DK7	Interior Roof Console, Custom	
DK8	Console Roof Interior, Deluxe	
DL8	Mirror, O/S LH and RH, Remote Control, Electric, Heated	
DP1	Mirror Provisions Convex Glass	
	Mirror O/S LH and RH, Remote Control, Electric, Heated Light Sensitive, Manual, Folding,	
DR2	Color	
D07	Console Front Compartment, Floor, Custom	
D44	Mirror O/S Color	
D48	Mirror O/S LH and RH, Remote Control, Electric, Color	
D55	Console Front Component, Floor	
EQ9	Equipment Underride Protection	
E37	Pickup Box Inner Dark Composite	
E52	Body Equipment One-Piece Lift Gate With Lift Glass	
E62	Body Equipment Step Side, PUBX	
E63	Fleetside/Wideside Pickup Box (6 1/2 Foot and 8 Foot)	
E95	Conver Tonneau, Rear Component	
FW1	Manual Electric Control, Ride and Handling	
F60	Spring Front Heavy Duty	
GTY	Axle Wide Track	
GT4	Axle Rear 3.73 Ratio (DUP With 5 x 1)	
GT5	Axle Rear 4.10 Ratio (DUP With GT8)	
GU4	Axle Rear 3.08 Ratio	
GU6	Axle Rear 3.42 Ratio	
G63	Provisions Luggage Carrier, Roof	
G65	Level Control Manual, Self-Adjusting	
G69	Level Control Auto, Air, HD	
G80	Axle Positraction Limited Slip	
HOT	Appearance Package GMCn"HotnTruck"	
HVY	Identification 2 Inch Body Raise, H.D. Model	
JC5	Brake Vac Power, Wheel Disc 7, 200 LBS.	
JH5	Brake HYD Power, 4 Wheel Disc, 7 200 LBS	
JH6	Brake HYD Power, 4 Wheel Disc, 9, 900 LBS	
JH7	Brake HYD Power, 4 Wheel Disc, 12, 000 LBS	
J81	Indicator Switch, Export	
KA6	Rear Seat Heater	
	F. 155. 1 104.01	

1/04		
KC4	Heavy Duty Engine Oil Cooling	
KC5	Accessory Electrical Receptacle	
KG8	130 AMP Generator	
KL5	Modification Engine, Natural Gas	
KL7	Conversion Propane Gas (LP Gas)	
KL8	Conversion Propane Gas (CNG Gas)	
KNP	Heavy Duty Transmission, Cooling System	
KUP	Throttle Control Electronic	
K05	Engine Block Heater	
K18	Reactor System Air Injection, Electric	
K34	Cruise Control, Automatic, Electronic	
K47	Air Cleaner High Capacity	
K53	Fuel Sender Assembly, Robust Fuel System	
K65	Generator 105 AMP, Dual	
K68	Generator, 105 AMP	
LB7	Engine Diesel, 8 CYL, 6.6, DI, V8, Turbo, HO, Duramax	
LM7	Engine Gas, 8 CYL, 5.3L, MFI, Iron, GM	
LQ4	Engine Gas, 8 CYC, 6.0L, MFI, Iron, GM	
LR4	Engine Gas, 8 Cechy, 4.8L MFI, Iron, GM	
L18	Engine Gas, 8 CYL, 8.1L, MFI	
L35	Engine Gas, 6 Cyl, 4.3L, CPI, V6, 90 DEG, HO	
MG5	Transmission MAN 5 SPD, GETRAG, 84 MM, 4.00 1ST, O/D	
ML6	Transmission MAN 6 SPD, ZF, 105 MM, 5.79 1ST, 0.72 6TH, O/D	
MT1	Transmission - 4-Speed Auto W/Elect Controls H.D. (Hydra - Matic 4L80 - E	
MW3	Transmission - 5-Speed Manual (5.61:1) New Venture Gear	
M1F	Power Take Off Rear PTO	
M30	Transmission MAN 5 SPD, NVG, 109MM, 5.61 1ST, O/D	
M32	Transmission - 4-Speed Auto W/Electric Controls L.D. (Hydra-Matic 4L60-E)	
M74	Transmission Auto 5 SPD Allison LCT 1000, 3.10 1ST, 1.00 4TH .71 5TH, O/D, CONV Clutch	
NP1	Transfer Case - (Electric) - Two Speed	
NP2	Transfer Case- (Manual) - Two Speed	
NP3	Transfer Case-All Wheel Drive (AWD)	
NP5	Steering Wheel Leather Wrapped	
NP7	Steering Column EEC Approved	
NP8	Transfer Case - (Active) - Push Button Control, 2 Speed	
NW7	Traction Control - Electronic	
NZZ	Skid Plate Off-Road	
N05	Locking Fuel Filler Cap	
N12	Rear Exit Tail Pipe	
N88	Wheel-Premium-Aluminum-17 x 7.5,	
N93	Wheel - New - Aluminum - 17 x 7.5	
PF4	Wheel - Cast - Aluminum- 16 X 7.0	
PF9	Wheel - Cast - Aluminum- 16 X 7.0	
PTO	Engine Controls For PTO Application	
PY0	Wheel - New - Aluminum - 16 X 6.5	
PY2	Wheel - Bright Chrome Appearance- 16 X 6.5	
P03	Bright Hub Caps	
P06	Bright Rally Trim Rings W/Bright Hub Caps	
QAN	Tire All P265/7OR 17 - 113S BW R/PE ST TL AL2T	
QBN	Tire All LT245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL 00R	
QBX	Tire All LT245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR	
QCC	Tire ALL P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS	
QCJ	Tire All P255/70R16 - 109H WOL R/PE ST TL ALS	

QCP	Tire All P255/70R16-19H BW R/PE ST TL ALS		
QC3	Wheel 16 x 7, Aluminum, Special		
QE4	Wheel Spare 16 x 6.5, Aluminum		
QGA	Tire All P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
QGB	Tire All P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
QGC	Tire All P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
QGD	Tire All P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
QHS	Tire All P265/75R16 - 114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" TEMP Rating		
QIW	Tire All LT245/75R16E R/PE ST TL OOR BL		
QIX	Tire All LT265/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL OOR 12OQ		
QIZ	Tire All LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q		
QJP	Tire All P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR		
QMJ	Tire All P265/70R16 - 111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2		
QMK	Tire All P265/70R16 - 111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2		
QNF	Tire All P235/75R16 - 106S ALS BW R/PE ST TL ALS		
QNG	Tire All P235/75R16 - 106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS		
QNK	Tire All P245/75R16 - 109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS		
QNL	Tire All P245/75R16 - 109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS		
Q4B			
R4W	GVW Rating 6, 200 LBS Tire Brand All Michelin		
R4Y	Tire Brand All Goodyear		
SLT	Equipment Chevrolet 'LT' Sales Package		
TL1	Grille Special		
TP2	Battery Auxiliary		
TQ3	Battery 770 CCA (Dual)		
TRB	Provisions Lamp, Roof Mounted		
TRW	Provisions Lamp, Roof Mounted		
TR2	Lamp Turn Signal, Enlarged		
TR6	Headlamps Control Leveling System, Manual		
T2H	Ornamentation Exterior, Export Unique Requirements		
T2J	Ornamentation Interior, Export Unique Requirements		
T65	Lamp System Daytime Running, Export		
T74	Headlamps Control Automatic, Delay		
T79	Lamp Fog, RR		
T84	Headlamps RH Rule of the Road, E Mark		
T89	Lamp Tail and Stop, Export		
Т9Н	Provisions Lamp, Fog, Front		
T96	Fog Lamps - Front		
LIDO	Radio AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, Multiple CD,		
UB2	Auto Tone, Clock, ETR		
UB8	Horn High Note		
UC2	Speedometer INST, Kilo and Miles, Kilo Odometer, Positive Bias		
UD4	Alarm Vehicle Speed, 120 K/H		
UE1	Communication System Vehicle, G.P.S. 1		
UG1	Opener Garage Door, Universal		
UK3	Control Steering Wheel, Accessory		
UK6	Radio Control RR Seat and Earphone Jacks		
ULO	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Cass. (Europe Compliant)		
	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Clock, and ETR. (European Frequency Radio, Base		
UL1	On All Models For European Export, Requires UL2)		
UL2	European Frequencies		
	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search CASS, CD, Auto Tone,		
UL9	Clock, ETR, Bose		
UM6			
UIVIO	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Cassette, Clock and ETR		

UM7	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan Clock, and ETR (Base On All Models)	
LINIO	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Compact Disc, Auto Tone Control, Clock, and ETR	
UN0	(Radio Will Not Snap Fit Into I/P - No Attaching Fasteners)	
	Radio - AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, Compact Disc,	
UP0	Auto Tone Control, Clock, and ETR (Radio Will Not Snap Fit Into IP- No Attaching	
Fasteners, CD Will Be Remote Mounted Other Than the IP)		
UQ3	Speaker System Performance Enhanced Audio	
UQ5	Speaker System 4, Dual Front DR MTD, Dual Extended RGE Quarter Mounted	
UQ7	Speaker System Premium Performance, Enhanced Audio Bose	
UW3	Radio AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto REV Music Search Cassette, Data System, Clock, ETR	
UY2	Wiring Provisions for Camper/5th Wheel Trailer	
UY7	Wiring Harness Truck Trailer, HD	
UO1	Lamp Five, Roof Marker, Truck	
U1Z	Player Multiple Compact Disc, Passenger Compartment	
U19	Speedometer INST, Kilo and Miles, Kilo Odometer	
U34	Display Celsius Temperature	
U68	Display Driver Information Center	
VB3	Bumper Rear Step, Chrome, Impact Strip	
VB5	Bumper Front Color	
VG3	Bumper Front Impact Strip	
VK3	License Plate Front, Front Mounting Package	
VP6	Noise Control	
VR4	Trailer Hitch Weight Distributing Platform	
VR6	Hook Tie-Down Shipping	
VR7	Hook Tow, Second, Rear	
VT4	Bumper Front Color Keyed	
VT5	Bumper Rear Color Keyed	
VYU	Provision Snow Plow Preperation	
VZ2	Calibration Speedometer A	
V10	Cold Climate Package	
V22	Grille Radiator, Chrome	
V43	Bumper - Painted, Rear Step - With Step Pad	
V53	Luggage Carrier Roof	
V54	Roof Mounted Luggage Carrier	
V60	Gulf States Organizations - Vehicle Statement - Incomplete Vehicle	
V76	Front Towing Hook	
V92	Trailer Provisions	
WT1	Appearance Package Exterior #1	
XAN	Tire Front P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL AL2	
XBN	Tire Front LT245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL OOR	
XBX	Tire Front LT245/74R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR	
XCC	Tire Front P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS	
XCJ	Tire Front P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS	
XCP	Tire Front P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS	
XEC	Tire Front LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY	
XEF	Tire Front LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R	
XGA	Tire Front P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT	
XGB	Tire Front P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT	
XGC	Tire Front P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT	
XGD	Tire Front P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT	
XGK	Tire Front LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q	
XGL	Tire Front LT265/75R16/C BL R/PE ST OOR	
XHH	Tire Front LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q	

XHS	-	
XJP	XHS	Tire Front P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating
XMK	XJP	
XNF Tire Front P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS XNG Tire Front P235/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS XNL Tire Front P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS XNL Tire Front P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS XNL Tire Front P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS XYK Tire Front L7215/85R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS XYK Tire Front L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS XYK Tire Front L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS XYL Tire Front L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS XYL Tire Front L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS XYL Tire Rear P255/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YND Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YBX Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YBX Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WO R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WO R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Spare P	XMJ	Tire Front P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2
XNG	XMK	Tire Front P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2
XNK	XNF	Tire Front P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS
XNK Tire Front P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS XNL Tire Front P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS XYK Tire Front L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL DOR YAN Tire Front L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL DOR YAN Tire Rear P265/70R1-113S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YBN Tire Rear P265/70R1-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YBX Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YBX Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YCC Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear L7215/658R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear L7215/658R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear L7215/658R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear L7215/658R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YEJ Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/D BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/D BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/D BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear L7245/75R16/D BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YCJ Tire Rear P235/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK TIRE Rear L7245/75R16/D BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK TIRE Rear P235/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK TIRE Rear P235/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK TIRE Rear L7245/75R16/D BW R/	XNG	Tire Front P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS
XNL	XNK	
XYK Tire Front LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL HWY XYL Tire Front LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR YAN Tire Rear P265/70R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR YAN Tire Rear LT245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YBX Tire Rear LT245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YCC Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCD Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Asia (used with R/O5) For Scheduling G/W Plate YEC Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YEF Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WD R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/57SR16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AC YGK Tire Rear P265/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TOOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TOOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AC YMJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Spare P255/70R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Sp	XNL	
XYL	XYK	
YAN Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YBN Tire Rear L17245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL OOR YBX Tire Rear L17245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YCC Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Axle (used with RO5) For Scheduling GWW Plate YEC Tire Rear L1715/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear L1715/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL AS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S WW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S WW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S WW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S WW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMS Tire Rear P265/75R16-10S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P233/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS YNF Tire Rear P245/75R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-10S WW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-10S WW R/PE ST T		
Tire Rear LT245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL OOR	YAN	
YBX Tire Rear L7245/75R16/C WOL R/PE ST TL OOR YCC Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCP Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCP Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCP Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Asle (used with RO5) For Scheduling GVW Plate YEC Tire Rear L7215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear L7265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear L7265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL ACH YGK Tire Rear L7265/75R16-114B BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YGL Tire Rear L7265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHH Tire Rear L7265/76R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/70R16-111B WOL R/PE ST TL AL T'A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R16-111B SW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMF Tire Rear P265/70R16-111B SW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMF Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear L7216/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Spare L7245/75R16/D BL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Spare L7245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R		
YCC Tire Rear P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 HODE R/PE ST TL ALS YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 HODE R/PE ST TL ALS YCD Tire Rear P255/70R16 HODE R/PE ST TL ALS YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Axle (used with R05) For Scheduling GWW Plate YEC Tire Rear LT216/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS 12Q YMJ Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P245/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL AL3 YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL AL3 YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spa		
YCJ Tire Rear P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YCP Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YCP Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Axle (used with RO5) For Scheduling GVW Plate YEC Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AV YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AV YEF Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGG Tire Rear P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGL Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS YGL Tire Rear P265/76R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AUS YGL Tire Rear P265/76R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE REAR P265/76R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AUS YMJ Tire Rear P265/76R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMJ Tire Rear P265/76R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P265/76R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YMF Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YML Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCG Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS TIRE Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P245/		
YCP Tire Rear P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Axle (used with ROS) For Scheduling GVW Plate YEC Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ACOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHH Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tir		
YD6 Spring Rear, Base Equipment YD7 Axle (used with RO5) For Scheduling GWW Plate YEC Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WO R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AL 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AL 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YMK Tire Rear P265/76R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK		
YD7 Axle (used with RO5) For Scheduling GVW Plate YEC Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AOR YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-118 BW R/PE ST TL ALS YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S W/RPE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR YPY Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZBX		
YEC Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear LT265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AL "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AL "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL AUS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BR R/PE ST TL AUS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BR R/PE ST TL AUS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BR R/PE ST TL AUS YYK Tire Spare LT245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS YYK Tire Spare LT245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL AUS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS TIRE Spare P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AUS TI		
YEF Tire Rear LT215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST OOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AL "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMF Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P265/70R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS TIRE Spare LT245/75R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCG Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109B BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZGG Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZGG Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZGG Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YE9 Convenience Package Comfort and Decor Level #3 YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHH Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AL S 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL OOR		
YF2 Sales Package Ambulance Upfitter YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL AC YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-109S BW R/PE		
YGA Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear L7265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AS 120Q YHH Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHH Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL AC YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL AUS YYK Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS YYL Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS YYL Tire Spare L7245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AUS YYL Tire Spare L7245/75R16-109S TTL AUS YYL Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL AUS YYL Tire Spare L7245/75R16-109S TTL AUS YYL Tire Spare L7245/75R16-109S TTL AUS YYL Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL AUS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL AUS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL AUS ZCG Tire Spare L72 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL AUS ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
YGB Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST OOR YHH Tire Rear L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P245/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear L7215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare L7245/75R16-6 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L7215/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare L7245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
YGC Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear L17245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear L17265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR YHH Tire Rear L17265/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear L245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMF Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear L1715/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear L1715/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare L17245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCZ Tire Spare L17245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL ALS ZCZ Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCZ Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L172 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L172 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L172 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare L172 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
YGD Tire Rear P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT265/75R16/C BL R/PE ST OOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHH Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YMF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16-109B BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16-109B BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZCC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YGK Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q YGL Tire Rear LT265/75R16/C BL R/PE ST OOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WO R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WO R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P265/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL WY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL WY YYL Tire Rear LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS ZGA Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YGL Tire Rear LT265/75R16/C BL R/PE ST OOR YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare LT245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YHH Tire Rear LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P265/70R16-108S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCD Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGB </td <td></td> <td></td>		
YHS Tire Rear P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC <td></td> <td></td>		
YJP Tire Rear P265/70R17-113S BW R/PE ST TL OOR YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YMF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT TIRE Spare LT245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q		
YMJ Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2 YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AUS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YMK Tire Rear P265/70R16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2 YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGG Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YNF Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
YNG Tire Rear P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YNK Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL OOR Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
YNL Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
YYK Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL HWY YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT		
YYL Tire Rear LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL 00R Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q		
Y91 Merchandised Package Luxury Edition ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL AT		
ZBN Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C BL R/PE ST TBL OOR ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT		
ZBX Tire Spare LT245/75R16/C WOI R/PE ST TL OOR ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q		
ZCC Tire Spare P255/70R16 BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL OOR 120Q		
ZCJ Tire Spare P255/70R16 WOL R/PE ST TL ALS ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZCP Tire Spare P255/70R16-109H BW R/PE ST TL ALS ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZEC Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/ST ST TL HWY ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZEF Tire Spare LT2 15/85R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZGA Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZGB Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZGC Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S BW R/PE ST TL AT ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZGD Tire Spare P265/75R16-114S WOL R/PE ST TL AT ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
ZGK Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL 00R 120Q		
20L The Spare LT 200/10/10/0 DL RIFE ST OUR		
		THE SPAIS LT 200/10/N TO/C BL R/FE ST OUR

71111	T. 0 17045777040770407704	
ZHH	Tire Spare LT245/75R16/E BW R/PE ST TL ALS 120Q	
ZHS	Tire Spare P265/75R16-114H BW R/PE ST TL AT "A" Temp Rating	
ZMJ	Tire Spare P265/70R16-111S BW R/PE ST TL AL2	
ZMK	Tire Spare P265/70r16-111S WOL R/PE ST TL AL2	
ZNF	Tire Spare P235/75R16-106S BW R/PE ST TL ALS	
ZNG	Tire Spare P235/75R16-106S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS	
ZNK	Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL ALS	
ZNL	Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S WOL R/PE ST TL ALS	
ZQ1	Chassis Package Smooth Ride	
ZW7	Chassis Package Premium Smooth Ride	
ZW9	Base Body or Chassis	
ZX3	Manual Chassis Package Select Damping	
ZYK	Tire Spare LT215/85R16/D BL R/PE ST TL HWY	
ZYL	Tire Spare LT215/85R16/D R/PE ST TL OOR	
Z55	Chassis Package Bi-State Real Time Damping	
Z71	Chassis Package "Off Road"	
Z82	Trailer Provisions Special Equipment, H. D.	
Z83	Chassis Package Solid Smooth Ride	
Z85	Chassis Package Increased Capacity	
Z88	Conversion Name Plate GMC	
2GA	Tire Front P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT (SEO)	
3GA	Tire Rear P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT (SEO)	
4GA	Tire Spare P245/75R16-109S BW R/PE ST TL AT (SEO)	
5B5	Window Power Operated, Side	
5GA	Tire All P245/75R16 - 109S BW R/PE ST TL AT	
5G4	Provisions Lamp, Roof Mounted	
5M5	Equipment Transmission, Manual	
5M7 5S3	Provisions Speedometer Calibration	
5T5	Equipment Engine, Gas, 4.3L, V6	
515 5V1	Seat Override (SEO)	
5X7	Carrier Spare Wheel W/O Tire	
5X9	Provisions Wrecker Emergency Lamp (SEO) Provisions Wrecher Preperation	
5Y0		
6C7	Wiring Provisions Body Builder Emergency Lamp Passenger Dome Lamp	
6E2	Cylinder Unit Single Key System, Coded DF81 (SEO)	
6E8	Cylinder Unit Single Key System, Coded NU97 (SEO)	
7T6	Fuel Fitting, Line Take-Off (SEO)	
710 7Y9	Batter 770 CCA (Single)(SEO)	
773 7Z1	Horn Dual, High Note	
8A7	Generator 130 AMP (SEO)	
8B0	Battery 600 CCA and 770 CCA (Dual) (SEO)	
8E8	Bumper Front Painted, Black (SEO)	
8E9	Bumper Front Painted, Black (SEO) Bumper Front Painted, White (SEO)	
8F6	Ornamentation Exterior, Uplevel, Shipped Loose (SEO)	
8G9	Mirror O/S LH and RH, Wideloop, Stainless Steel (SEO)	
8S3	Alarm B/U Electrical, 97 Decibels (SEO)	
8S8	Wiring Provisions Odometer Security (SEO)	
8T7	Shaft Front Wheel Drive with Protective Cover	
8X5	Generator 105 AMP, Dual (SEO)	
8Y8	Battery 600 CCA (Dual) (SEO)	
8Y9	Battery 770 CCA (Dual) (SEO)	
9F8	Mirror Outside LH and RH, Wide Load, Large (SEO)	
010	permitter Catalida (11), Wilde Load, Laige (GEO)	

2001 Chevrolet Suburban Restoration Kit

9L4	Wiring Provisions 12 Volts Power Supply (SEO)
9N8	Mirror AUX O/S, 6 IN, Spot, Dual, Convex, Stainless Steel (SEO)
9P2	HVAC System Rear Air Conditioner and Aux Heater (SEO)

Technical Information

Maintenance and Lubrication

Capacities - Approximate Fluid

Application		ication
Αμμινατίστ	Metric	English
Axle Capacities		
Front Drive Axle (8.25")	1.66 liters	1.75 quarts
Front Drive Axle (9.25")	1.73 liters	1.83 quarts
Rear Drive Axle (8.6")	2.28 liters	2.41 quarts
Rear Drive Axle (9.5")	2.6 liters	2.75 quarts
Rear Drive Axle (10.5")	2.6 liters	2.75 quarts
Rear Drive Axle (11.5")	3.62 liters	3.83 quarts
Engine Cooling System		
5.3 L (VIN T) Automatic Transmission	12.7 liters	13.4 quarts
5.3 L (VIN T) Automatic Transmission with optional Air Conditioning	14.1 liters	14.9 quarts
5.3 L (VIN T) Automatic Transmission with front A/C	13.6 liters	14.4 quarts
 5.3 L (VIN T) Automatic Transmission with front and rear A/C 	15.0 liters	15.8 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Automatic Transmission	14.0 liters	14.8 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Automatic Transmission with optional Engine Oil Cooler	13.6 liters	14.4 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Suburban/Yukon-Automatic Transmission	15.0 liters	15.8 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Suburban/Yukon-Automatic Transmission with optional Engine Oil Cooler	14.6 liters	15.4 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Denali-Automatic Transmission	14.0 liters	14.8 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Denali-Automatic Transmission with optional Engine Oil Cooler	14.6 liters	15.4 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Manual Transmission	14.4 liters	15.2 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) Manual Transmission with optional Engine Oil Cooler	14.0 liters	14.8 quarts
8.1 L (VIN G) Automatic Transmission	19.6 liters	20.7 quarts
8.1 L (VIN G) Manual Transmission	20.0 liters	21.1 quarts
Ingine Crankcase		
5.3 L (VIN T) With Filter	5.7 liters	6.0 quarts
6.0 L (VIN U) With Filter	5.7 liters	6.0 quarts
8.1 L (VIN G) With Filter	6.1 liters	6.5 quarts
Transmission	orr more	_ oro quarto
• 4L60-E 4 Spd. HMD Auto (M30)	4.7 liters	5.0 quarts
4L60-E 4 Spd. HMD Auto (M30) After Complete Overhaul	10.6 liters	11.2 quart
4L80-E Auto (MT1)	7.3 liters	7.7 quarts
4L80-E Auto (MT1) After Complete Overhaul	12.8 liters	13.5 quart
Fuel Tank	.2.5 11013	1 1010 qualt
4 Door Utility	98.4 liters	26.0 gallons
• XL (1500 Series)	123.0 liters	32.5 gallons
XL (2500 Series)	147.6 liters	38.5 gallons
Power Steering Capacities (approximate)	0.77L-1.25	0.81-1.32
	liters	quarts

Maintenance Items

Usage	Туре
Air Cleaner	
• 5.3L (VIN T)	A1519C A1518C high-capacity air filter may be substituted
• 6.0L (VIN U)	A1518C
• 8.1L (VIN G)	A918C
Engine Oil Filter	
• 5.3L (VIN T)	PF59
• 6.0L (VIN U)	PF59
• 8.1L (VIN G)	PF454
PCV Valve	
• 5.3L (VIN T)	CV948C
• 6.0L (VIN U)	CV948C
Spark Plugs and Gaps	
• 5.3L (VIN T)	Denso:PTJ16R15 (GAP 1.52 mm, 0.060 in)
• 6.0L (VIN U)	Denso:PTJ16R15 (GAP 1.52 mm, 0.060 in)
• 8.1L (VIN G)	Denso:PTJ14RP15 (GAP 1.52 mm, 0.060 in)
Fuel Filter	
• 5.3L (VIN T)	GF-626
• 6.0L (VIN U)	GF-626
• 8.1L (VIN G)	GF-626
Wiper Blades (Front)	P/N 15706394 ITTA 56.0 cm (22 in)
Wiper Blades (Rear)	P/N 22154396 ITTA 45.0 cm (18 in)
Passenger Compartment Air Filter	P/N 52485513

Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
Automatic Transfer Case	Automatic transfer case fluid AUTO-TRAK II Fluid (GM P/N 12378508)
Automatic Transfer Case (Diesel Engine)	Automatic transfer case fluid (GM P/N 12378396)
Transfer Case (Pickup)	DEXRON®-III, Automatic Transmission Fluid
Automatic Transmission	DEXRON®-III, Automatic Transmission Fluid
Body Door Hinge Pins, Tailgate Hinge and Linkage, Folding Seat and Fuel Door Hinge	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Chassis Lubrication	Chassis Lubricant (GM Part No. 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2 Category LB or GC-LB.
Engine Coolant	50/50 mixture of clean drinkable water and use only GM Goodwrench® DEX-COOL® or Havoline® DEX-COOL® coolant.
Engine Oil	Engine oil with the American Petroleum Institute Certified For Gasoline Engines STARBURST symbol of the proper viscosity
Engine Oil (Diesel Engine)	Engine oil with the letters CH-4 or CG-4 is best for this vehicle. The CH-4 or CG-4 designation may appear either alone, or in combination with other API designations, such as API CH-4/SJ, CG-4/SH or CH-4/CG-4/SJ. These letters show American Petroleum Institute (API) level of quality.
Floor Shift Linkage	Lubriplate ® Lubricant Aerosol (GM Part No. 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2 Category LB or GC-LB.
Front Axle (S4WD)	SAE 80W-90 Axle Lubricant (GM P/N 1052271 or equivalent).
Front Axle (F4WD)	SAE 75W-90 Synthetic Axle Lubricant (GM part No. 12378261) or equivalent meeting GM Specification 9986115.
Front Axle Propshaft Spline or One- Piece Propshaft Spline (Two-Wheel Drive with Auto. Trans.)	Spline Lubricant, Special Lubricant (GM Part No. 12345879) or lubricant meeting requirements of GM 9985830.
Hood Hinges	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube ® (GM Part No. 12346241 or equivalent).
Hood Latch Assembly, Secondary Latch, Pivots, Spring Anchor and Release Pawl	Lubriplate ® Lubricant Aerosol (GM Part No. 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco Supreme 11® Brake Fluid (GM P/N 12377967 or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid).
Hydraulic Clutch System	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid (GM Part No. 12345347 or equivalent DOT-3 brake fluid).
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Manual Transfer Case	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid
Manual Transmission (5-Speed with Low Gear, RPO MW3	GM Goodwrench Synthetic Manual Transmission Fluid (GM Part No. 12346190-1 qt.) or equivalent SAE 75W-85 GL-4 gear oil.
Manual Transmission (5-Speed without Low Gear, RPO MG5)	Synchromesh Transmission Fluid (GM Part No. 12345349 or equivalent).
Manual Transmission (6-Speed)	TransSynd ™ Synthetic Automatic Transmission Fluid (GM Par No. 12378515).
	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).

Parking Brake Cable Guides	Chassis Lubricant (GM Part No. 12377985 or equivalent) or
	lubricant meeting requiremetns of NLGI # 2, Category LB or GC-
	LB.
Power Steering System	GM Power Steering Fluid (GM P/N 1052884 - 1 pint, 1050017 - 1
	quart, or equivalent).
Weatherstrip Conditioning	Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM P/N 12345579 or equivalent).
Windshield Washer Solvent	GM Optikleen ® Washer Solvent (GM Part No. 1051515) or
	equivalent.
Weatherstrip Squeaks	Synthetic Grease with Teflon, Superlube ® (GM Part No. 12371287
	or equivalent).
Tailgate Handle Pivot Points, Hinges,	Multi-Purpose lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or
Latch Bolt and Linkage	equivalent).
Rear Axle	SAE 75W-90 Synthetic Axle Lubricant, GM Part No. 12378261 (in
	Canada use Part No. 10953455) or equivalent meeting GM
	Specification 9986115.
Rear Driveline Center Spline	Chassis Lubricant (GM Par No. 12377985 or equivalent) or
	lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI # 2, Category LB or GC-
	LB.

Descriptions and Operations

Power Steering System Description and Operation

The hydraulic power steering system consists of the following components:

- The pump
- The fluid reservoir
- The steering gear
- The pressure hose
- The return hose

The power steering pump is a vane-type pump. The pump houses the internal components inside the reservoir. The pump operates submerged in oil.

Two bore openings are located at the rear of the pump housing. The larger opening contains the following components:

- The cam ring
- The pressure plate
- The thrust plate
- The rotor and vane assembly
- The end plate

The smaller opening contains the following components:

- The pressure hose union
- The flow control valve
- The spring

The flow control orifice is part of the pressure control union. The pressure relief valve inside the flow control valve limits the pump pressure.

The power steering gear has a recirculating ball system. The system acts as a rolling thread between the worm shaft and the rack position. The lower end of the worm shaft is supported by a preloaded thrust bearing and two conical thrust races. The upper end of the worm shaft is supported by an adjusted plug. When you turn the worm shaft right, the rack piston moves up in the gear. When you turn the worm shaft left, the rack piston moves down in gear. The rack piston teeth mesh with the sector. The sector is part of the pitman shaft. The pitman shaft turns the wheels through the steering linkage.

The control valve in the steering gear directs the power steering fluid to either side of the rack piston. The rack piston converts the hydraulic pressure into a mechanical force. You can control the vehicle manually if the steering system becomes damaged and loses hydraulic pressure.

Steering Linkage Description and Operation

The steering linkage consists of a Pitman arm, idler arm, relay rod and two adjustable tie rods. On some 4WD vehicles, the steering shock absorber attaches to the relay rod.

When you turn the steering wheel, the gear rotates the Pitman arm which forces the relay rod to one side. The tie rods connect to the relay rod with the ball studs. Doing so transfers the steering force to the wheels. Use the tie rods in toe adjustments. The tie rods are adjustable. The Pitman arm and the idler arm support the relay rod. The idler arm pivots on a support attached to the frame rail. The steering shock absorber attaches to the frame and the relay arm.

The C3500HD steering linkage consists of the Pitman arm, the tie rod assembly, and the adjustable drag link.

In the heavy duty series, when you turn the wheel, the gear rotates the Pitman arm. The Pitman arm forces the adjustable drag link to one side. The tie rod moves sideways, activating the steering knuckles and turning the wheels.

The condition of the steering linkage affects the steering performance. If parts are bent, damaged, worn, or poorly lubricated, potentially dangerous steering action will result.

Steering Wheel and Column - Standard Description and Operation

The steering wheel and column has 4 primary functions:

- Vehicle steering
- Vehicle security
- Driver convenience
- Driver safety

Vehicle Steering

The steering wheel is the first link between the driver and the vehicle. The steering wheel is fastened to a steering shaft within the column. At the lower end of the column, the intermediate shaft connects the column to the steering gear.

Vehicle Security

Theft deterrent components are mounted and designed into the steering column. The following components allow the column to be locked in order to minimize theft:

- The ignition switch
- The steering column lock
- The ignition cylinder

Driver Convenience

The steering wheel and column may also have driver controls attached for convenience and comfort. The following controls may be mounted on or near the steering wheel or column.

- The turn signal switch
- The hazard switch
- The headlamp dimmer switch
- The wiper/washer switch
- The horn pad/cruise control switch
- The redundant radio/entertainment system controls
- The tilt or tilt/telescoping functions
- The HVAC controls

Driver Safety

The energy-absorbing steering column compresses in the event of a front-end collision, which reduces the chance of injury to the driver. The mounting capsules break away from the mounting bracket in the event of an accident.

Variable Effort Steering Description

The electronic variable orifice (EVO) system increases or decreases the amount of fluid leaving the power steering pump. This provides the driver with a comfortable balance of steering wheel feel and power assist.

At vehicle standstill or at very low speeds, the system allows full hydraulic fluid flow for maximum power assist and reduced steering effort. As the vehicle gains speed, a variable orifice closes at the steering pump which reduces the pump fluid flow. This action provides a stiffer steering wheel response for an improved road feel and a greater directional stability at highway speeds.

A sensor mounted on the steering column detects the steering wheel movements associated with defensive driving maneuvers. A control module uses this sensor input and the vehicle speed in order to adjust the amount of current to the solenoid.

The EVO system consists of the following components:

- The power steering (PS) solenoid actuator is located on the power steering pump discharged fitting.
- The EVO/Passlock[™] module is mounted on the instrument panel carrier, beneath the radio.
- The steering handwheel speed sensor (HWSS) is located in the lower bearing of the steering column.
- The vehicle speed sensor is located on the transmission output shaft or on selectable four wheel drive the transfer case output shaft.
- The powertrain control module (PCM) is located in the engine compartment on the left inner wheel well panel (diesel engines only).
- The vehicle control module (VCM) is located in the engine compartment on the left inner wheel well panel (gasoline engines only).

Suspension Description and Operation

Front Suspension

The front suspension allows each wheel to compensate for changes in the road surface without affecting the opposite wheel. Each wheel independently connects to the frame with a steering knuckle, ball joint assemblies, and upper and lower control arms.

Two tie rods connect to the steering arms on the knuckles and to a relay rod. These rods steer the front wheels.

Rear wheel drive 15/25 series pickup and 25 series Suburban/Yukon XL models have a front suspension that consists of the following components:

- Control arms
- Stabilizer shaft
- Shock absorbers
- Coil springs (right and left side)

The upper part of each shock absorber extends through the spring pocket. Two insulators and a nut secure the upper part of the shock to the frame. Two bolts secure the lower part of the shock to the lower control arm.

A spring steel stabilizer shaft controls the side roll of the front suspension. This shaft is mounted in rubber insulators that are held by clamps to the frame side rails. The ends of the stabilizer shaft connect to the lower control arms with link bolts.

The upper ball joint assembly is press fit into the upper control arm. The assembly attaches to the steering knuckle with a prevailing torque nut.

The lower ball joint assembly is riveted into the outer end of the lower control arm. A prevailing torque nut joins the steering knuckle to the lower ball joint.

The inner ends of the upper and the lower control arms have pressed-in bushings. The bolts pass through the bushings and join the arms to the frame.

Ball joint assemblies have rubber grease seals. These seals prevent the entry of moisture and dirt. This prevents damage to the bearing surfaces. All ball joints have grease fittings for routine maintenance.

Four-wheel drive 15/25 series pickup and all 15 series Tahoe/Yukon/Suburban/Yukon XL models have a front suspension that consists of the following components:

- Control arms
- Stabilizer shaft
- Shock absorbers
- Torsion bars (right and left side)

The upper part of each shock absorber extends through a frame bracket. Two insulators and a nut secure the upper part of the shock to the frame. A through bolt secures the lower part of the shock to the lower control arm.

A spring steel stabilizer shaft controls the side roll of the front suspension. This shaft is mounted in rubber insulators that are held by clamps to the frame side rails. The ends of the stabilizer shaft connect to the lower control arms with link bolts.

The upper and the lower ball joint assemblies are press fit into the upper and lower control arms. The assembly attaches to the steering knuckle with a prevailing torque nut

Torsion bars replace the conventional coil springs. The front end of the torsion bar attaches to the lower control arm. The rear of the torsion bar mounts into an adjustable arm at the torsion bar crossmember. This arm adjustment controls the vehicle trim height.

Both RWD and 4WD models have sealed front wheel bearings. These bearings are pre-adjusted and need no lubrication.

Rear Suspension

All pickup models and 25 series Suburban/Yukon XL models use a rear spring suspension system and a solid rear axle suspension system. The rear axle is attached to the multi-rear springs by U-bolts. The front of the spring ends are attached to the frame at the front hangers through rubber bushings. The rear of the spring ends are attached to the frame with shackles that allow the springs to change their length, due to the spring compressing, while the vehicle is in motion. The ride control is provided by 2 identical direct dual-action shock absorbers that are angle-mounted between the frame and the brackets which are attached to the axle tubes.

All 15 series utility vehicles use a 5-link rear suspension system. The rear axle is attached to the frame with the upper control arms, lower control arms, and a track bar. Two coil springs and a link mounted rear stabilizer shaft complete the system.

The ride control is provided by 2 identical direct dual-action shock absorbers that are angle-mounted between the frame and the brackets which are attached to the axle tubes. Also available are the Autoride™ and self adjusting level control shocks as well as the gas charged monotube shocks. For information about the Autoride™ components refer to Real Time Damping below. The self adjusting level control shock utilizes a hydraulic pump inside each shock and raises the rear of the vehicle to the proper height based on inputs from the road surface while the vehicle is being driven.

Real Time Damping Description

The Real Time Damping/AutoRide™ system consists of the following components: A control module, four dampers, and four position sensors. In addition, 15 series vehicles equipped with Real Time Damping/AutoRide™ have an integrated Automatic Level Control (ALC) system. The ALC consists of the rear automatic level control dampers and the automatic level control air compressor

The Real Time Damping/AutoRide™ system is fully automatic and uses a computer controller to continuously monitor vehicle speed, wheel to body position, lift/dive and steering position of the vehicle. The controller then sends signals to each damper to independently adjust the damping level.

The Real Time Damping/AutoRide™ system also interacts with the Tow/Haul switch. When engaged the Tow/Haul mode will provide additional control of the dampers.

The ALC is fully automatic and will provide a level ride under a variety of passenger and loading conditions. The ALC system utilizes inputs from the Real Time Damping/AutoRide™ position sensors to the ALC air compressor to raise or lower the rear dampers and maintain the proper vehicle height.

Selectable Ride System Description

The selectable ride (SR) suspension system allows the driver to choose between 2 distinct damping levels, firm and normal.

The SR dampers are gas charged units which provide damping by forcing hydraulic fluid through internal orifices within each shock in order to resist suspension movement. Each shock contains an internal solenoid actuator that the SR switch controls. This solenoid actuator controls the size of the orifice that the hydraulic fluid is forced through, thus altering the ride characteristics of the vehicle.

Wheels and Tires

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Hoist to Crossmember Nut	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Wheel Nut Stud (6 Studs)	190 N·m	140 lb ft
Wheel Nut Sutd (8 Studs)	190 N·m	140 lb ft

General Description

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

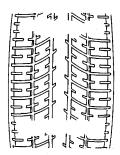
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

Tread Wear Indicators Description



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

Tire Inflation Description

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or underinflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi
140	20	215	31
145	21	220	32
155	22	230	33
160	23	235	34
165	24	240	35
170	25	250	36
180	26	275	40
185	27	310	45
190	28	345	50
200	29	380	55
205	30	415	60
	Conversion: 6	i.9 kPa = 1 psi	

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture
- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures

2001 Chevrolet Suburban Restoration Kit

- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- · Steering lead
- Reduced vehicle handling

Tire Description

Caution

Do not mix different types of tires on the same vehicle such as radial, bias, and bias-belted tires except in emergencies because vehicle handling may be seriously affected and may result in loss of control and possible serious injury.

This vehicle is equipped with speed rated tires. Listed below are the common speed rating symbols and the corresponding maximum speeds:

Speed Symbol	Maximum Speed (km/h)	Maximum Speed (mp/h)
S	180	112
T	190	118
U	200	124
Н	210	130
V	240	149
Z	Over 240	Over 149

A Tire Performance Criteria (TPC) specification number is molded in the sidewall near the tire size of all original equipment tires. Usually, a specific TPC number is assigned to each tire size. The TPC specification number assures that the tire meets the following GM's performance standards.

- Meets the standards for traction.
- Meets the standards for endurance.
- Meets the standards for dimension.
- Meets the standards for noise.
- Meets the standards for handling.
- Meets the standards for rolling resistance, and others.

The following is required of replacement tires:

- Replacement tires must be of the same size as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same speed rating as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same load index as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must be of the same construction as the original tires.
- Replacement tires must have the same TPC specification number as the original tires.

The following may seriously be affected by the use of any other tire size, tire speed rating or tire type:

- May seriously affect the ride.
- May seriously affect the handling.
- May seriously affect the speedometer/odometer calibration.
- May seriously affect the antilock brake system.
- May seriously affect the vehicle ground clearance.
- May seriously affect the trailering capacity.

- May seriously affect the tire clearance to the body.
- May seriously affect the tire clearance to the chassis.

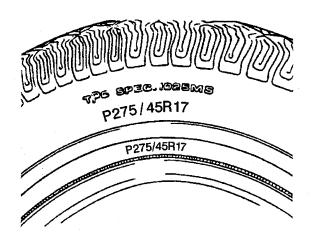
Conditions for Tire Replacement

Replace the tires when one and/or all of the following conditions are evident:

- When the tire(s) is worn to a point where 1.6 mm (2/32 in) or less of tread remains. The tires have built in tread wear indicators that appear between the tread grooves when the tread is worn to 1.6 mm (2/32 in) or less to help in the detection of this condition. Replace the tire when the indicators appear in two or more adjacent grooves at three spots around the tire.
- When the following conditions are evident on the tread:
 - When the tread is cracked.
 - When the tread is cut.
 - When the tread is snagged deeply enough to expose the cord.
 - When the tread is snagged deeply enough to expose the fabric.
 - When the sidewall is snagged deeply enough to expose the cord.
 - When the sidewall is snagged deeply enough to expose the fabric.
- When the following conditions are evident on the tire:
 - When the tire has a bump.
 - When the tire has a bulge (protrusion).
 - When the tire is split.
 - Please note that slight sidewall indentations are normal in radial tires.
- When the following damage is evident on the tire and the damage cannot be correctly repaired because of the size or the location of the damage:
 - When the tire has a puncture.
 - When the tire is cut, or other damage.

Always install new tires in pairs on the same axle. In the event that only one tire is replaced, then pair with the tire having the most tread.

All Seasons Tires Description

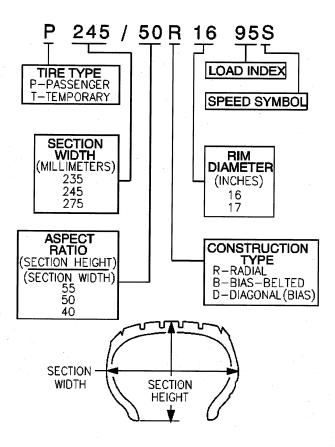


Most GM vehicles are equipped with steel belted all-season radial tires as standard equipment. These tires qualify as snow tires, with a higher than average rating for snow traction than the non-all season radial tires previously used. Other performance areas, such as wet traction, rolling resistance, tread life, and air retention, are also improved. This is done by improvements in both tread design and tread

compounds. These tires are identified by an M + S molded in the tire side wall after the tire size. The suffix MS is also molded in the tire side wall after the TPC specification number.

The optional handling tires used on some vehicles now also have the MS marking after the tire size and the TPC specification number.

P-Metric Sized Tires Description



Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

Driveline System Description and Operation

Driveline/Axle - Propeller Shaft

The propeller shaft is a tube with universal joints at both ends which do not require periodic maintenance, that transmit power from the transfer case or transmission output shaft to the differential.

Front Propeller Shaft Description

The front propeller shaft transmits rotating force from the transfer case to the front differential when the transfer case is engaged. The front propeller shaft connects to the transfer case using a splined slip joint.

One Piece Propeller Shaft Description

A 1 piece propeller shaft uses a splined slip joint to connect the driveline to the transmission or transfer case.

Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description

There are 3 universal joints used on the two piece propeller shaft, A center bearing assembly is used to support the propeller shaft connection point, and help isolate the vehicle from vibration.

Propeller Shaft Phasing Description

The propeller shaft is designed and built with the yoke lugs (ears) in line with each other. This produces the smoothest running shaft possible. A propeller shaft designed with built in yoke lugs in line is known as in - phase. An out of phase propeller shaft often causes vibration. The propeller shaft generates vibration from speeding up and slowing down each time the universal joint goes around. The vibration is the same as a person snapping a rope and watching the wave reaction flow to the end. An in phase propeller shaft is similar to 2 persons snapping a rope at the same time and watching the waves meet and cancel each other out. A total cancellation of vibration produces a smooth flow of power in the drive line. All splined shaft slip yokes are keyed in order to ensure proper phasing.

Universal Joint Description

The universal joint is connected to the propeller shaft. The universal consist of 4 caps with needle bearings and grease seals mounted on the trunnions of a cross or spider. These bearings and caps are greased at the factory and no periodic maintenance is required. There are 2 universal joints used in a one piece propeller shaft and 3 used in two piece propeller shaft. The bearings and caps are pressed into the yokes and held in place with snap rings, except for 2 bearings on some models witch are strapped onto the pinion flange of the differential. Universal joints are designed to handle the effects of various loads and rear axle windup conditions during acceleration and braking. The universal joint operates efficiently and safely within the designed angle variations. when the design angles are exceeded, the operational life of the joint decreases.

Center Bearing Description

Center bearings support the driveline when using 2 or more propeller shafts. The center bearing is a ball bearing mounted in a rubber cushion that attaches to a frame crossmember. The manufacturer prelubricates and seals the bearing. The cushion allows vertical motion at the driveline and helps isolate the vehicle from vibration.

Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation

Front Wheel Drive Shafts are flexible assemblies which consist of the following components:

- Front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint outer joint.
- Front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint inner joint.

- The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.
- Wheel Drive Shaft Seal Cover 15 Series
- The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible, and moves with an in and out motion.
- The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible but can not move in and out.

The Wheel Drive Shaft is a balanced shaft that transmits rotational force from the front differential to the front wheels when the transfer case is engaged. The wheel drive shaft is mounted to the front differential by bolting the flange of the wheel drive shaft to the flange on the inner output shaft of the front differential. The other end of the wheel drive shaft is splined to fit into and drive the hub assembly when the transfer case is engaged. The tri-pot joint and constant velocity joint on the wheel drive shaft allows the shaft to be flexible to move with the suspension travel of the vehicle.

Front Drive Axle Description and Operation

Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation

The Selectable Four Wheel Drive (S4WD) Front Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Output Shafts (Left and Right Side)
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft (Right Side)
- Clutch Fork
- Clutch Fork Sleeve
- Electric Motor Actuator

The front axle on Selectable Four Wheel Drive model vehicles uses a central disconnect feature in order to engage and disengage the front axle. When the driver engages the 4WD system, the Transfer Case Control Module sends a signal to the electric motor actuator to energize and extend the plunger inside. The extended plunger moves the clutch fork and clutch fork sleeve across the inner axle shaft and the clutch fork shaft and locks the two shafts together. The locking of the two shafts allows the axle to operate in the same manner as a semi-floating rear axle. A propeller shaft connects the transfer case to the front axle. The differential carrier assembly uses a conventional ring and pinion gear set to transmit the driving force of the engine to the wheels. The open differential allows the wheels to turn at different rates of speed while the axle continues to transmit the driving force. This prevents tire scuffing when going around corners and premature wear on internal axle parts. The ring and pinion set and the differential are contained within the carrier. The axle identification number is located on top of the differential carrier assembly or on a label on the bottom of the right half of differential carrier assembly. The drive axles are completely flexible assemblies consisting of inner and outer constant velocity CV joints protected by thermoplastic boots and connected by a wheel drive shaft.

Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle Description and Operation

The Full-Time Four Wheel Drive (F4WD) Front Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Output Shaft (Left Side)
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft (Right Side)

The front axle on Full-Time Four Wheel Drive model vehicles does not have a central disconnect feature in order to engage and disengage the front axle. The left and right axle shafts are connected directly to the differential case assembly. This allows the axle shafts and the propeller shaft to spin continuously.

The transfer case controls the amount of torque applied to the front axle. The remaining components are the same as the selectable four wheel drive axle.

Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation

Rear axles for this vehicle consist of the following components:

- Differential axle housing
- Differential carrier
- Right and left axle tubes
- Right and left axle shafts

These axles are either full-floating or semi-floating. These axles can be identified as follows: the semi-floating axle has axle shafts with C-clips inside the differential carrier on the inner ends of the axle shafts. The full-floating axle has bolts at the hub retaining the axle shafts to the hub assembly. The axles can be identified by the stamping on the right side axle tube and may also be identified by the ring gear size. The ring gear sizes include 8.60, 9.50, and 10.50 inch axles. The locking differential information for these rear axles can be located in the locking differential section.

The driveline components in this vehicle have been system balanced at the factory. System balance provides for a smoother running driveline. These components include the propeller shafts, drive axles, pinion shafts and output shafts. Affixed to the rear axle is a system balanced driveline notice indicating that the driveline components have been factory tested. All components must be referenced marked before disassembly and reassembly in the exact relationship to each other the components had before removal.

An open differential has a set of four gears. Two are side gears and two are pinion gears. Some differentials have more than two pinion gears. Each side gear is splined to an axle shaft which turns when it's side gear rotates. The pinion gears are mounted on a differential pinion shaft, and the gears are free to rotate on this shaft. The pinion shaft is fitted into a bore in the differential case and is at right angles to the axle shafts. Power is transmitted through the differential as follows: the drive pinion rotates the ring gear. The ring gear, which is bolted to the differential case, rotates the case. The differential pinion, as it rotates the case, forces the pinion gears against the side gears. When both wheels have equal traction, the pinion gears do not rotate on the pinion shaft because the input force on the pinion gear is equally divided between the two side gears. Therefore, the pinion gears revolve with the pinion shaft, but do not rotate around the shaft itself. The side gears, being splined to the axle shafts and in mesh with the pinion gears rotate the axle shafts. If a vehicle were always driven in a straight line, the ring and pinion gears would be sufficient. The axle shaft could be solidly attached to the ring gear and both driving wheels would turn at equal speed. However, if it became necessary to turn a corner, the tires would scuff and slide because the differential allows the axle shafts to rotate at different speeds. When the vehicle turns a corner, the inner wheel turns slower than the outer wheel and slows it's rear axle side gear because the shaft is splined to the side gear. The rear axle pinion gears will roll around the slowed rear axle side gear. driving the rear axle side gear wheel faster.

Locking/Limited Slip Rear Axle Description and Operation

The locking differential consists of the following components:

- Differential case 1 or 2 piece
- Locking differential spider 2 piece case only
- Pinion gear shaft 1 piece case only
- Differential pinion gear shaft lock bolt 1 piece case only
- 2 clutch discs sets
- Locking differential side gear
- Thrust block
- Locking differential clutch disc guides
- Differential side gear shim

- Locking differential clutch disc thrust washer
- Locking differential governor
- Latching bracket
- · Cam plate assembly
- · Differential pinion gears
- Differential pinion gear thrust washers

The optional locking differential (RPO G80) enhances the traction capability of the rear axle by combining the characteristics of a limited-slip differential and the ability of the axle shafts to "lock" together when uneven traction surfaces exist. The differential accomplishes this in 2 ways. First by having a series of clutch plates at each side of the differential case to limit the amount of slippage between each wheel. Second, by using a mechanical locking mechanism to stop the rotation of the right differential side gear, or the left differential side gear on the 10.5 inch axle, in order to transfer the rotating torque of the wheel without traction to the wheel with traction. Each of these functions occur under different conditions.

Limited-Slip Function

Under normal conditions, when the differential is not locked, a small amount of limited-slip action occurs. The gear separating force developed in the right-hand (left-hand side on 10.5 inch axle) clutch pack is primarily responsible for this.

The operation of how the limited-slip function of the unit works can be explained when the vehicle makes a right-hand turn. Since the left wheel travels farther than the right wheel, it must rotate faster than the ring gear and differential case assembly. This results in the left axle and left side gear rotating faster than the differential case. The faster rotation of the left-side gear causes the pinion gears to rotate on the pinion shaft. This causes the right-side gear to rotate slower than the differential case.

Although the side gear spreading force produced by the pinion gears compresses the clutch packs, primarily the right side, the friction between the tires and the road surface is sufficient to overcome the friction of the clutch packs. This prevents the side gears from being held to the differential case.

Locking Function

Locking action occurs through the use of some special parts:

- A governor mechanism with 2 flyweights
- A latching bracket
- The left side cam plate and cam side gear

When the wheel-to-wheel speed difference is 100 RPM or more, the flyweights of the governor will fling out and one of them will contact an edge of the latching bracket. This happens because the left cam side gear and cam plate are rotating at a speed different, either slower or faster, than that of the ring gear and differential case assembly. The cam plate has teeth on its outer diameter surface in mesh with teeth on the shaft of the governor.

As the side gear rotates at a speed different than that of the differential case, the shaft of the governor rotates with enough speed to force the flyweights outward against spring tension. One of the flyweights catches its edge on the closest edge of the latching bracket, which is stationary in the differential case. This latching process triggers a chain of events.

When the governor latches, it stops rotating. A small friction clutch inside the governor allows rotation, with resistance, of the governor shaft while one flyweight is held to the differential case through the latching bracket. The purpose of the governor's latching action is to slow the rotation of the cam plate as compared to the cam side gear. This will cause the cam plate to move out of its detent position.

The cam plate normally is held in its detent position by a small wave spring and detent humps resting in matching notches of the cam side gear. At this point, the ramps of the cam plate ride up on the ramps of the cam side gear, and the cam plate compresses the left clutch pack with a self-energizing action.

As the left clutch pack is compressed, it pushes the cam plate and cam side gear slightly toward the right side of the differential case. This movement of the cam side gear pushes the thrust block which compresses the right-hand side gear clutch pack.

At this point, the force of the self-energizing clutches and the side gear separating force combine to hold the side gears to the differential case in the locking stage.

The entire locking process occurs in less than 1 second. The process works with either the left or right wheel spinning, due to the design of the governor and cam mechanism. A torque reversal of any kind will unlatch the governor, causing the cam plate to ride back down to its detent position. Cornering or deceleration during a transmission shift will cause a torque reversal of this type. The differential unit returns to its limited-slip function.

The self-energizing process would not occur if it were not for the action of one of the left clutch discs. This energizing disc provides the holding force of the ramping action to occur. It is the only disc which is splined to the cam plate itself. The other splined discs fit on the cam side gear.

If the rotating speed of the ring gear and differential case assembly is high enough, the latching bracket will pivot due to centrifugal force. This will move the flyweights so that no locking is permitted. During vehicle driving, this happens at approximately 32 km/h (20 mph) and continues at faster speeds.

When comparing the effectiveness of the locking differential, in terms of percent-of-grade capability to open and limited-slip units, the locking differential has nearly 3 times the potential of the limited-slip unit under the same conditions.

Locking Differential Torque-Limiting Disc

The locking differential design was modified in mid-1986 to include a load-limiting feature to reduce the chance of breaking an axle shaft under abusive driving conditions. The number of tangs on the energizing disc in the left-hand clutch pack was reduced allowing these tangs to shear in the event of a high-torque engagement of the differential locking mechanism.

At the time of failure of the load-limiting disc, there will be a loud bang in the rear axle and the differential will operate as a standard differential with some limited-slip action of the clutch packs at low torques.

The service procedure, when the disc tangs shear, involves replacing the left-hand clutch plates and the wave spring. It is also necessary to examine the axle shafts for twisting because at high torques it is possible to not only shear the load-limiting disc, but to also twist the axle shafts.

Transfer Case - NVG 236/246-NP8 (Two Speed Automatic)

Transfer Case Circuit Description

Transfer Case Shift Control Module

The transfer case shift control module uses the VIN information for calculations that are required for the different calibrations used based on axle ratio, transmission, tire size, and engine. The system does not know which calibration to use without this information.

Transfer Case Encoder Motor

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side (drivers side) of the transfer case. When activated it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case (clockwise or counter clockwise) to shift the transfer case. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit within the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Feed A and Motor Feed B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI to NEUTRAL and 4LO positions.

Transfer Case Encoder

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position (representing a mode or range) into electrical signals inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module can detect what position the transfer case is in by monitoring the 4 encoder channels (P, A, B, and C). These inputs translates into AUTO 4WD, 2H, 4H, NEUTRAL, and 4L or in transition between gears.

Transfer Case Motor Lock

The transfer case motor lock is used to provide a 2H, 4H, and 4L lock-up feature. When the lock circuit is energized, the transfer case encoder motor is allowed to turn. When the transfer case is placed 2H, 4H, or 4L the motor lock circuit has no power provided to it and the lock is applied. This assures that the transfer case remains in the current gear position. When AUTO 4WD is selected the motor lock remains applied until an adaptive mode (torque is applied to the front propshaft) is required. During an adaptive mode the motor lock circuit is energized and the motor lock is released, enabling the encoder motor to turn and apply torque to the front propshaft.

Transfer Case Speed Sensors

There are three speed sensors on the automatic transfer case (ATC), two on the rear output shaft and one on the front output shaft. Each speed sensor is a permanent magnet (PM) generator. The PM generator produces a pulsing AC voltage. The AC voltage level and number of pulses increases as speed increases.

Vehicle Speed Sensor

One of the two on the rear output shaft is the vehicle speed sensor (VSS) input to the/powertrain control module (PCM). The PCM sends this information to the transfer case shift control module via the Class 2 Serial Data bus.

Rear Propshaft Speed Sensor

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the rear transfer case speed sensor to a rear propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations. The rear propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

Front Propshaft Speed Sensor

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the front transfer case speed sensor to front propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations, and to monitor the difference between the front and rear sensor speed. It is also used in the AUTO 4WD mode of operation to determine the amount of slip and the percent of torque to apply to the front axle. The front propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) Lamp

The SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) lamp is an integral part of the cluster and cannot be serviced separately. This lamp is used to inform the driver of the vehicle of malfunctions within the automatic transfer case (ATC) system. The SERVICE indicator (4WD/AWD) lamp is controlled by the transfer case shift control module via a Class 2 message or by a Sevice Indicator Control Circuit.

Transfer Case - NVG 263 Selectable Two Speed Transfer Case

The NVG 263 transfer case features a three button shift control switch located on the instrument panel. When the vehicle has the ignition key in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module starts monitoring the transfer case shift control switch to determine if the driver desires a new mode/gear position. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new desired position will begin flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/gear position. The lamp will continue to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and

the new mode/gear position has been reached (or has been engaged). Once the new mode/gear position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position will remain ON constantly.

The NVG 263 transfer case provides the driver with 3 manual mode/gear positions:

- 2HI 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4HI 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO 4 Wheel Drive low range

The driver may choose to select any of these mode/gear positions while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into or out of 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral clutch depressed on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 3 MPH.

This transfer case also has a Neutral position. A shift to the Neutral position allows the vehicle to be towed without the rear axle rotating the transmission output shaft. Neutral position may be obtained only if the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral (clutch depressed on manual transmissions).
- The vehicle speed is below 3 MPH.
- The transfer case is in 2HI mode.

Once these conditions have been met, press and hold both the 2HI and 4LO buttons for 10 seconds. When the system completes the shift to neutral, the red neutral lamp will illuminate.

View the list of major components that make up the automatic transfer case (ATC) system below.

Front Axle Actuator

The front axle actuator engages and disengages the front axle. The front axle actuator consists of a Permanent Magnetic (PM) motor, a worm gear controlled plunger, a front axle switch and an electronic control circuit. Whenever a shift to 4HI, or 4LO is requested, the transfer case shift control module engages the front axle by grounding the axle actuator control circuit through a current limiting driver. The front axle actuator also sends a signal to the PCM indicating when the 4WD is engaged.

Transfer Case Shift Control Module

The transfer case shift control module uses the VIN information for calculations that are required for the different calibrations used based on axle ratio, transmission, tire size, and engine. The system does not know which calibration to use without this information. This information is provided to the transfer case shift control module via Class 2 data bus from the powertrain control module (PCM).

Transfer Case Encoder Motor

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side (drivers side) of the transfer case. When activated it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case (clockwise or counter clockwise) to shift the transfer case. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit within the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Control A and Motor Control B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI to NEUTRAL and 4LO positions.

Transfer Case Encoder

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced only as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position (representing a mode or range) into electrical

signal inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module detects what position the transfer case is in by monitoring the 4 encoder channels (P, A, B, and C). These inputs translate into 2HI, 4HI, NEUTRAL, and 4LO or whether the motor is still in transition between gears.

The transfer case encoder channel circuits may be monitored using a scan tool.

Vehicle Speed Sensor

There is a vehicle speed sensor mounted to the transfer case on the rear output shaft. The speed sensor is a permanent magnet (PM) generator. The PM generator produces a AC voltage. The AC voltage level and number of pulses increases as speed increases. The VSS is an input to the powertrain control module (PCM). The PCM sends this information to the transfer case shift control module via the Class 2 serial data bus.

SERVICE Indicator (4WD) Lamp

The SERVICE indicator (4WD) lamp is an integral part of the cluster and cannot be serviced separately. This lamp is used to inform the driver of the vehicle of malfunctions within the automatic transfer case (ATC) system. The SERVICE indicator (4WD) lamp is controlled by the transfer case shift control module via a Class 2 message or by a Service Indicator Control circuit.

Braking System Description and Operation

Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

System Operation

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

Brake Assist System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The brake assist system consists of the following:

Brake Pedal

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

Brake Pedal Pushrod

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

Vacuum Brake Booster

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

Vacuum Source

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

Vacuum Source Delivery System

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

System Operation

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

Disc Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

Disc Brake Pads

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

Disc Brake Rotors

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

Disc Brake Pad Hardware

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

Disc Brake Caliper Hardware

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

System Operation

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

Park Brake System Description and Operation

The park brake system is applied by depressing the park brake pedal. Applying the park brake pedal places tension on the park brake cables, which actuates the rear park brake mechanism. The system mechanically forces the parking brake shoes against the drum of the rotor, locking the rear brakes.

All vehicles are equipped with a four-wheel disc braking system. The park brake system uses brake shoes which are inside a brake drum that is part of a one-piece drum/rotor casting. The brake shoes are mechanically applied to lock the rear brakes.

This section covers park brake component replacement and adjustment. The park brake must be adjusted any time the park brake cables have been replaced or disconnected, or if the park brake holding ability is inadequate. The lever on the disc brakes must also be properly seated when this procedure is performed.

The park brake is not designed for use in the place of service brakes and should be applied only after the vehicle is brought to a complete stop, except in an emergency. Before working on the park brake system, make sure the service brakes are in good working order and adjusted properly.

Park Brake Lever

The park brake lever is located on the left side of the driver's compartment and is activated by foot pressure. The park brake lever incorporates a cable self adjusting mechanism. The park brake release handle under the instrument panel allows the driver to release the park brake and control the foot lever release velocity. The park brake lever requires minimal pedal effort to engage the park brake.

Cable System

The park brake uses a cable system that includes a front cable, an intermediate cable with a threaded rod and an equalizer, and two rear cables. The front cable connects to the park brake lever on one end and to the intermediate cable at the other end. The rear cables attach to the equalizer on one end and to the lever on the disc brakes at the other end.

This vehicle is equipped with coated park brake cable assemblies. The wire strand is coated with a nylon material that slides over plastic seals inside the conduit end fittings. This is for corrosion protection and reduced park brake effort.

ABS Description and Operation

Antilock Brake System

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

Engine Description and Operation

Drive Belt System Description

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
 - The power steering pump, if belt driven
 - The generator
 - The A/C compressor, if equipped
 - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
 - The water pump, if belt driven
 - The vacuum pump, if equipped
 - The air compressor, if equipped

The drive belt system may use one belt or two belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

Engine Mechanical -5.3, 6.0L

General Specifications 5.3L (LM7 VIN T)

	Application	-	fication
C		Metric	English
	al Data	1	10
-	Engine Type		/8
•	Displacement	5.3L	325 CID
•	Bore	96.000-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Stroke	92.0 mm	3.622 in
• 1	Compression Ratio		15:1
•	Firing Order		-6-5-4-3
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.524 mm	0.06 in
Lubric	ation System		
•	Oil Capacity (without Oil Filter Change)	4.73 Liters	5.0 Quarts
•	Oil Capacity (with Oil Filter Change)	5.68 Liters	6.0 Quarts
•	Oil Pressure (MinimumHot)	41 kPa at 1,000 engine RPM	6 psig at 1,000 engine RPM
		124 kPa at 2,000 engine RPM	18 psig at 2,000 engine RPM
		165 kPa at 4,000 engine RPM	24 psig at 4,000 engine RPM
•	Oil Type		/-30
Camsl			
•	Camshaft End Play	0.025-0.305 mm	0.001-0.012 in
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	54.99-55.04 mm	2.164-2.166 in
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift (Intake)	6.82 mm	0.268 in
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift (Exhaust)	6.96 mm	0.274 in
•	Camshaft Runout (Measured at the	0.95 mm	0.274 iii
0	Intermediate Journals)		
	cting Rod		·
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Bore Diameter	56.505-56.525 mm	2.224-2.225 in
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003 in
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance (Production)	0.023-0.065 mm	0.0009-0.0025 in
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance (Service Limit)	0.023-0.076 mm	0.0009-0.003 in
•	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.11-0.51 mm	0.00433-0.02 in
Cranks		·	
	Crankshaft Bearing Clearance (Production)	0.020-0.052 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in
•	Crankshaft Bearing Clearance (Service)	0.020-0.065 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Diameter (Production)	53.318-53.338 mm	2.099-2.1 in
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Diameter (Service Limit)	53.308 mm (Minimum)	2.0987 in (Minimum)
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Taper (Production)	0.005 mm (Maximum for one half of the Journal Length)	0.0002 in (Maximum for one half of the Journal Length)
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Taper (Service Limit)	0.02 mm (Maximum)	0.00078 in (Maximum)

•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Out-of- Round (Production)	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Out-of- Round (Service Limit)	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Crankshaft End Play	0.04-0.2 mm	0.0015-0.0078 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter (Production)	64.993-65.007 mm	2.558-2.5593 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter (Service Limit)	64.993 mm	2.558 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round (Production)	0.003 mm	0.0001 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round (Service Limit)	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper (Production)	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper (Service Limit)	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
•	Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout (Measured 1.0 mm (0.04 in) Below the Tooth Diameter)	0.7 mm (Maximum)	0.028 in (Maximum)
•	Crankshaft Runout (at Rear Flange)	0.05 mm (Maximum)	0.002 in (Maximum)
•	Crankshaft Thrust Wall Runout	0.025 mm	0.001 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Wall Width (Production)	26.14-26.32 mm	1.029-1.032 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Wall Width (Service)	26.2 mm (Maximum)	1.0315 in (Maximum)
Cylinde	er Bore		
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter (Production)	96.0-96.018 mm	3.779-3.78 in
Cylinde	er Head		
•	Cylinder Head Engine Block Deck Flatness (Measured within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) area)	0.08 mm	0.003 in
•	Cylinder Head Engine Block Deck Flatness (Measuring the Overall Length of the Cylinder Head)	0.1 mm	0.004 in
•	Cylinder Head Exhaust Manifold Deck Flatness	0.22 mm	0.008 in
•	Cylinder Head Height (Measured from the Head Deck to the Valve Rocker Arm Cover Seal Surface)	120.2 mm	4.732 in
•	Cylinder Head Intake Manifold Deck Flatness	0.22 mm	0.008 in
Engine	Block		
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter	58.87-58.92 mm	2.317-2.319 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in
•	Engine Block Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness (Measured within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) area)	0.11 mm	0.004 in
•	Engine Block Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness (Measuring the Overall Length of the Block Deck)	0.22 mm	0.008 in
•	Engine Block Cylinder Head Deck Height (Measuring from the Centerline of Crankshaft to the Deck Face)	234.57-234.82 mm	9.235-9.245 in
	Main Bearing Bore Diameter (Production)	69.871-69.889 mm	2.750-2.751 in
•	Main Bearing Bore Diameter Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Valve Lifter Bore Diameter (Production)	21.417-21.443 mm	0.843-0.844 in

	1.1. 14. 17.11.0.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.1		
•	Intake Manifold Cylinder Head Deck Flatness	0.0	0.440
	(Measured within a 200 mm (7.87 in) Area that	0.3 mm	0.118 in
Oil Bon	Includes Two Runner Port Openings) and Front/Rear Cover Alignment		
		0.0.0.05	
•	Oil Pan to Rear of Engine Block Alignment (at Transmission Bellhousing Mounting Surface)	0.0-0.25 mm (Maximum)	0.0-0.01 in (Maximum)
•	Front Cover Alignment (at Oil Pan Surface)		0.0.002 in
		0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
Piston	Rear Cover Alignment (at Oil Pan Surface)	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in
	Dieter Dieter Diemeter Managed Over Chief	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T
•	Piston - Piston Diameter - Measured Over Skirt Coating	96.002-96.036 mm	3.779-3.78 in
•	Piston Out-of-Round (Service Limit)	0.018 mm	0.0007 in
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	-0.036 to +0.016 mm	-0.0014 to +0.0006 in
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service	0.07 mm	0.0028 in
Distant I	Limit with Skirt Coating Worn Off		0.000
Piston I			
• ;	Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Bore (Production)	0.012-0.022 mm	0.00047-0.00086 in
•	Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Bore (Service Limit)	0.012-0.024 mm (Maximum)	0.00047-0.00094 in (Maximum)
•	Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.0 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in
	Did Di Fili O III D I	0.02-0.043 mm	0.00078-0.00169 in
•	Piston Pin Fit in Connecting Rod	(Interference)	(Interference)
Piston I	Rings		
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap	0.00.0.00	0.000.00440.:
	(ProductionTop) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.23-0.38 mm	0.009-0.0149 in
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (Production2nd) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.44-0.64 mm	0.0173-0.0251 in
•	Piston Oil Ring End Gap (Production) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.18-0.69 mm	0.0070-0.0271 in
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (Service	0.3-0.45 mm	0.012-0.018 in
	Top) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (Service	0.51-0.71 mm	0.02-0.028 in
	2nd) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)
•	Piston Oil Ring End Gap-Service Limit	0.25-0.76 mm	
	(Measured in Cylinder Bore)	(Maximum)	0.01-0.03 in (Maximum)
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance (ProductionTop)	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.003346 in
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance (Production2nd)	0.04-0.08 mm	0.00157-0.003149 in
•	Piston Oil Ring Groove Clearance (Production)	0.01-0.22 mm	0.0004-0.00866 in
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.003346 in
1	(ServiceTop)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance	0.04-0.08 mm	0.00157-0.003149 in
	(Service2nd)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)
•	Piston Oil Ring Groove Clearance (Service	0.01-0.22 mm	0.0004-0.00866 in
	Limit)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)
Valve S	ystem		
•	Valve Face Angle	45 de	egrees
•	Valve Guide Installed Height (Measured from the Cylinder Head Spring Seat Surface to the	17.32 mm	0.682 in
L	Top of the Valve Guide)		<u> </u>

Valve Lash	Net Lash - N	lo Adjustment
Valve Lift (Exhaust)	11.85 mm 0.466 in	
Valve Lift (Intake)	11.6 mm	0.457 in
Valve Lifter	Hydrau	lic Roller
Valve Margin	1.25 mm	0.05 in
Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.7	70:1
Valve Seat Angle	46 de	egrees
Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm (Maximum)	0.002 in (Maximum)
Valve Seat Width (Exhaust)	1.78 mm	0.07 in
Valve Seat Width (Intake)	1.02 mm	0.04 in
Valve Spring Free Length	52.9 mm	2.08 in
 Valve Spring Installed Height (Exhaust) 	45.75 mm	1.8 in
Valve Spring Installed Height (Intake)	45.75 mm	1.8 in
 Valve Spring Pressure (Closed) 	340 N at 45.75 mm	76 lb at 1.8 in
Valve Spring Pressure (Open)	980 N at 33.55 mm	220 lb at 1.32 in
 Valve Stem Clearance (ProductionExhaust) 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
 Valve Stem Clearance (ProductionIntake) 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
 Valve Stem Clearance (ServiceExhaust) 	0.093 mm (Maximum)	0.0037 in (Maximum)
Valve Stem Clearance (ServiceIntake)	0.093 mm (Maximum)	0.0037 in (Maximum)
 Valve Stem Diameter (Production) 	7.955-7.976 mm	0.3132-0.314 in
Valve Stem Diameter (Service)	7.95 mm (Minimum)	0.313 in (Minimum)
 Valve Stem Oil Seal Installed Height (Measured from the Valve Spring Shim to Top Edge of Seal Body - First Design Seal) 		0.712-0.752 in

General Specifications 6.0L (LQ4 VIN U)

	Application		ications	
Canan		Metric	English	
	al Data			
•	Engine Type		/8	
•	Displacement	6.0L	364 CID	
•	Bore	101.618-101.636 mm	4.0007-4.0014 in	
•	Stroke	92.0 mm	3.622 in	
•	Compression Ratio		10:1	
•	Firing Order		-6-5-4-3	
•	Spark Plug Gap	1.524 mm	0.06 in	
	ation System			
<u> </u>	Oil Capacity (without Oil Filter Change)	4.73 Liters	5.0 Quarts	
•	Oil Capacity (with Oil Filter Change)	5.68 Liters	6.0 Quarts	
•	Oil Pressure (MinimumHot)	41 kPa at 1,000 engine RPM	6 psig at 1,000 engine RPM	
		124 kPa at 2,000 engine RPM	18 psig at 2,000 engine RPM	
		165 kPa at 4,000 engine RPM	24 psig at 4,000 engine RPM	
•	Oil Type		/-30	
Camsh				
•	Camshaft End Play	0.025-0.305 mm	0.001-0.012 in	
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter	54.99-55.04 mm	2.164-2.166 in	
•	Camshaft Journal Diameter Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in	
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift (Intake)	6.96 mm	0.274 in	
•	Camshaft Lobe Lift (Exhaust)	7.13 mm	0.281 in	
•	Camshaft Runout (Measured at the Intermediate Journals)	0.05 mm	0.002 in	
Conne	cting Rod			
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Bore Diameter	56.505-56.525 mm	2.224-2.225 in	
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.004-0.008 mm	0.00015-0.0003 in	
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance (Production)	0.023-0.065 mm	0.0009-0.0025 in	
•	Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance (Service Limit)	0.023-0.076 mm	0.0009-0.003 in	
•	Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.11-0.51 mm	0.00433-0.02 in	
Cranks				
•	Crankshaft Bearing Clearance (Production)	0.020-0.052 mm	0.0008-0.0021 in	
•	Crankshaft Bearing Clearance (Service)	0.020-0.065 mm	0.0008-0.0025 in	
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Diameter (Production)	53.318-53.338 mm	2.099-2.1 in	
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Diameter (Service Limit)	53.308 mm (Minimum)	2.0987 in (Minimum)	
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Taper (Production)	0.005 mm (Maximum for one half of the Journal Length)	0.0002 in (Maximum for one half of the Journal Length)	
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Taper (Service Limit)	0.02 mm (Maximum)	0.00078 in (Maximum)	
•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round (Production)	0.005 mm	0.0002 in	

•	Crankshaft Connecting Rod Journal Out-of- Round (Service Limit)	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Crankshaft End Play	0.04-0.2 mm	0.0015-0.0078 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter (Production)	64.993-65.007 mm	2.558-2.5593 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter (Service Limit)	64.993 mm	2.558 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round (Production)	0.003 mm	0.0001 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out of Round (Service Limit)	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper (Production)	0.01 mm	0.0004 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper (Service Limit)	0.02 mm	0.00078 in
•	Crankshaft Reluctor Ring Runout (Measured 1.0 mm (0.04 in) Below the Tooth Diameter)	0.7 mm (Maximum)	0.028 in (Maximum)
•	Crankshaft Runout (at Rear Flange)	0.05 mm (Maximum)	0.02 in (Maximum)
•	Crankshaft Thrust Wall Runout	0.025 mm	0.001 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Wall Width (Production)	26.14-26.22 mm	1.029-1.032 in
•	Crankshaft Thrust Wall Width (Service)	26.2 mm (Maximum)	1.0315 in (Maximum)
Cylinde	er Bore		
•	Cylinder Bore Diameter (Production)	101.618-101.636 mm	4.0007-4.0014 in
	er Head		
•	Cylinder Head Engine Block Deck Flatness (Measured within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) area)	0.08 mm	0.003 in
•	Cylinder Head Engine Block Deck Flatness (Measuring the Overall Length of the Cylinder Head)	0.1 mm	0.004 in
•	Cylinder Head Exhaust Manifold Deck Flatness	0.22 mm	0.008 in
•	Cylinder Head Height (Measured from the Head Deck to the Valve Rocker Arm Cover Seal Surface)	120.2 mm (Minimum)	4.732 in (Minimum)
•	Cylinder Head Intake Manifold Deck Flatness	0.22 mm	0.008 in
Engine			
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 1 and 5 Diameter	59.12-59.17 mm	2.327-2.329 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 2 and 4 Diameter	58.87-58.92 mm	2.317-2.319 in
•	Camshaft Bearing Bore 3 Diameter	58.62-58.67 mm	2.307-2.309 in
•	Engine Block Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness (Measured within a 152.4 mm (6.0 in) area)	0.11 mm	0.004 in
•	Engine Block Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness (Measuring the Overall Length of the Block Deck)	0.22 mm	0.008 in
•	Engine Block Cylinder Head Deck Height (Measuring from the Centerline of Crankshaft to the Head Deck)	234.57-234.82 mm	9.235-9.245 in
•	Main Bearing Bore Diameter (Production)	69.871-69.889 mm	2.750-2.751 in
•	Main Bearing Bore Diameter Out-of-Round	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Valve Lifter Bore Diameter (Production)	21.417-21.443 mm	0.843-0.844 in

	Intake Manifold				
•	Intake Manifold Cylinder Head Deck Flatness				
	(Measured within a 200 mm Area that Includes	0.3 mm	0.118 in		
<u> </u>	Two Runner Port Openings)				
Oil Par	n and Front/Rear Cover Alignment				
•	Oil Pan to Rear of Engine Block Alignment (at Transmission Bellhousing Mounting Surface)	0.0-0.25 mm (Maximum)	0.0-0.01 in (Maximum)		
•	Front Cover Alignment (at Oil Pan Surface)	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in		
•	Rear Cover Alignment (at Oil Pan Surface)	0.0-0.5 mm	0.0-0.02 in		
Piston					
•	Piston - Piston Diameter - Measured Over Skirt Coating	101.606-101.640 mm	4.0002-4.0016 in		
•	Piston Out-of-Round (Service Limit)	0.018 mm	0.007 in		
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	-0.022 to +0.03 mm	-0.0009 to +0.0012 in		
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance Service Limit with Skirt Coating Worn Off	0.07 mm	0.0028 in		
Piston	Pin	-			
•	Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Bore (Production)	0.012-0.022 mm	0.00047-0.00086 in		
•	Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Bore (Service Limit)	0.012-0.024 mm (Maximum)	0.00047-0.00094 in (Maximum)		
•	Piston Pin Diameter	23.997-24.0 mm	0.9447-0.9448 in		
	Distan Din Eit in Connecting Red	0.02-0.043 mm	0.00078-0.00169 in		
•	Piston Pin Fit in Connecting Rod	(Interference)	(Interference)		
Piston I	Rings				
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (ProductionTop) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.25-0.41 mm	0.01-0.016 in		
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (Production2nd) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.46-0.66 mm	0.018-0.026 in		
	Piston Oil Ring End Gap (Production) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.25-0.75 mm	0.01-0.03 in		
•	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (Service	0.32-0.48 mm	0.0125-0.0189 in		
	Top) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)		
. •	Piston Compression Ring End Gap (Service	0.53-0.73 mm	0.021-0.029 in		
	2nd) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)		
. •	Piston Oil Ring End Gap (Service Limit) (Measured in Cylinder Bore)	0.32-0.82 mm (Maximum)	0.0125-0.032 in (Maximum)		
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance (ProductionTop)	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.003346 in		
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance (Production2nd)	0.04-0.08 mm	0.00157-0.003149 in		
•	Piston Oil Ring Groove Clearance (Production)	0.01-0.22 mm	0.0004-0.00866 in		
. •	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance	0.04-0.085 mm	0.00157-0.003346 in		
	(ServiceTop)	(Maximum)	(Maximum)		
•	Piston Compression Ring Groove Clearance (Service2nd)	0.04-0.08 mm (Maximum)	0.00157-0.003149 in (Maximum)		
•	Piston Oil Ring Groove Clearance (Service Limit)	0.01-0.22 mm (Maximum)	0.0004-0.00866 in (Maximum)		
Valve System					
•					
•					
•	Valve Lift (Exhaust)	12.16 mm	0.479 in		
	vaivo Liit (LAliaust)	12.10 111111	0.478111		

Valve Lift (Intake)	11.79 mm	0.464 in
Valve Lifter	Hydraulic Roller	
Valve Margin	1.25 mm	0.05 in
 Valve Rocker Arm Ratio 	1.7	0:1
Valve Seat Angle	46 de	grees
Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm (Maximum)	0.002 in (Maximum)
 Valve Seat Width (Exhaust) 	1.78 mm	0.07 in
 Valve Seat Width (Intake) 	1.02 mm	0.04 in
Valve Spring Free Length	52.9 mm	2.08 in
 Valve Spring Installed Height (Exhaust) 	45.75 mm	1.8 in
 Valve Spring Installed Height (Intake) 	45.75 mm	1.8 in
Valve Spring Pressure (Closed)	340 N at 45.75 mm	76 lb at 1.8 in
 Valve Spring Pressure (Open) 	980 N at 33.55 mm	220 lb at 1.32 in
 Valve Stem Clearance (ProductionExhaust) 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
 Valve Stem Clearance (ProductionIntake) 	0.025-0.066 mm	0.001-0.0026 in
Valve Stem Clearance (ServiceExhaust)	0.093 mm (Maximum)	0.0037 in (Maximum)
Valve Stem Clearance (ServiceIntake)	0.093 mm (Maximum)	0.0037 in (Maximum)
Valve Stem Diameter (ProductionExhaust)	7.955-7.976 mm	0.3132-0.314 in
Valve Stem Diameter (ProductionIntake)	7.955-7.976 mm	0.3132-0.314 in
 Valve Stem Diameter (ServiceExhaust) 	7.95 mm (Minimum)	0.313 in (Minimum)
Valve Stem Diameter (ServiceIntake)	7.95 mm (Minimum)	0.313 in (Minimum)
 Valve Stem Oil Seal Installed Height (Measured from the Valve Spring Seat to Top Edge of Seal Body - First Design Seal) 	18.1-19.1 mm	0.712-0.752 in

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Accessory Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Air Conditioning (A/C) Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Automatic Transmission Oil Level Indicator Tube Nut	18 N·m	13 lb ft	
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Camshaft Retainer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Camshaft Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Clutch Pressure Plate Bolt	70 N·m	52 lb ft	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt (Installation Pass-to Ensure the Balancer			
is Completely Installed)	330 N·m	240 lb ft	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt (First Pass-Install a NEW Bolt After the			
Installation Pass and Tighten as Described in the First and Final	50 N m	37 lb ft	
Passes)	33 11		
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt (Final Pass)	140 d	egrees	
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Crossbar Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Cylinder Head Bolt (First Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence)	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Cylinder Head Bolt (Second Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence)		egrees	
Cylinder Head Bolt (Final Pass all M11 Bolts in Sequence-		-grees	
Excluding the Medium Length Bolts at the Front and Rear of Each	90 de	egrees	
Cylinder Head)	30 uc	.grcc3	
Cylinder Head Bolt (Final Pass M11 Medium Length Bolts at the			
Front and Rear of Each Cylinder Head in Sequence)	50 de	egrees	
Cylinder Head Bolt (M8 Inner Bolts in Sequence)	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Flywheel Bolt (First Pass)	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Flywheel Bolt (Second Pass)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Flywheel Bolt (Final Pass)	100 N·m	74 lb ft	
Engine Front Cover Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Mount Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Mount Bracket Bolt	75 N·m	55 lb ft	
Engine Mount-to-Engine Mount Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Rear Cover Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Service Lift Bracket (M10 Bolt)			
Engine Service Lift Bracket (M70 Bolt) Engine Service Lift Bracket (M8 Bolt)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Shield Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Engine Sight Shield Bolt (5.3 L, and 6.0 L without RPO's Y91 and Z88)	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Engine Sight Shield Bolt (6.0 L with RPO's Y91 and Z88)	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Engine Sight Shield Retainer Bolt	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Engine Valley Cover Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
EGR Valve Pipe-to-Cylinder Head Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
EGR Valve Pipe-to-Exhaust Manifold Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
EGR Valve Pipe-to-Intake Manifold Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Purge Solenoid Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Fuel Rail Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	

Generator Output Terminal Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Harness Ground Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Harness Ground Bolt (ar Rear of Block)	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Hood Hinge Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Ignition Coil Bracket Stud	12 N·m	106 lb in
Intake Manifold Bolt (First Pass in Sequence)	5 N·m	44 lb in
Intake Manifold Bolt (Final Pass in Sequence)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Knock Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Filter	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Level Sensor	13 N·m	115 lb in
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan (to Front Cover)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan (to Rear Cover)	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Skid Plate Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Pump Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pump Screen Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pump Screen Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Positive Battery Cable Clip Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Power Steering Pump Rear Bolt	50 N ⋅m	37 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Pipe Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Spark Plug	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Transmission Bolt/Stud	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Transmission Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Lifter Guide Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	30 N⋅m	22 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in

Drive Belt System Description

See Drive Belt System Description above.

Engine Mechanical – 8.1L

General Specifications

Application	Specif	ication
Application	Metric	English
General Data	·	-
Engine Type	V	' 8
Regular Production Option (RPO)	L	18
Displacement	8.1 Liter	496 CID
Bore	107.950 mm	4.250 in
Stroke	111.00 mm	4.370 in
Compression Ratio	9.1:1	
Firing Order	1-8-7-2-6-5-4-3	
Lubrication System	•	
Oil Filter Type	PF4	454
Oil Type	5W	-30
Oil Capacity		
With Filter Change	6.1 Liters	6.5 Quarts
Without Filter Change	5.7 Liters	6.0 Quarts
Oil Pressure - Hot		
Minimum	34 kPa @ 1,000 RPM	5 psi @ 1,000 RPM
Minimum	69 kPa @ 2,000 RPM	10 psi @ 2,000 RPM

Fastener Tightening Specifications

	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Accessory Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Air Conditioning (A/C) Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Camshaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt		
First Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt	255 N⋅m	189 lb ft
Crankshaft Oil Deflector Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Crossbar Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Cylinder Head Bolt		
First Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Second Pass	30 N⋅m + additional	22 lb ft + additional
Second Pass	120 degrees	120 degrees
Final Pass		
 Bolts 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 16, and 17 	+ additional	60 degrees
Bolts 15 and 18		45 degrees
 Bolts 4, 5, 12, and 13 	+ additional 30 degrees	
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft

Engine Front Cover Bolt		
First Pass	6 N·m	53 lb in
Final Pass	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Harness Bolt	5 N·m	44 lb in
Engine Harness Ground Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Engine Harness Stud	10 N·m	
Engine Mount Bracket Through Bolt	75 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Mount-to-Engine Bolt		55 lb ft
Engine Mount-to-Engine Mount Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Shield Bolt	65 N·m	48 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bolt	16 N·m	15 lb ft 12 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Pipe Bolt		12 lb ft 22 lb ft
Fuel Rail Stud	30 N·m	
Flywheel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
First Pass	00 N	EO IL G
	80 N·m	59 lb ft
1 mai r dos	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Heater Hose Bracket Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Hood Hinge Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Ignition Coil Harness Bolt Intake Manifold Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
First Pass	5 N·m	44 lb in
Second Pass	5 N⋅m	44 lb in
Third Pass	10 N·m	89 lb in
Final Pass	12 N·m	106 lb in
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Bracket Nut	5 N·m	44 lb in
J 42847 Flywheel Holding Tool Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Lift Bracket Bolt	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Oil Filter Fitting	66 N⋅m	49 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Nut	18 N·m	13 lb ft
Oil Level Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Pan Bolt		
First Pass	10 N·m	89 lb in
Final Pass	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Drain Plug	28 N·m	21 lb ft
Oil Pan Skid Plate Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Pump Bolt	75 N·m	56 lb ft
Oil Pump Drive Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt/Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Pipe Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection Pump Pipe Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection Pipe Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Lifter Guide Retainer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt		
First Pass	6 N·m	53 lb in
Final Pass	12 N·m	106 lb in
Valve Rocker Arm Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Stud	50 N·m	37 lb ft

Drive Belt System Description

See Drive Belt System Description above.

Engine Cooling

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Clamp Screw (5.3 L, and 6.0 L Engines)	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Coolant Air Bleed Pipe Stud/Bolt (5.3 L, and 6.0 L Engines)	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Coolant Heater Cord Bolt	8 N·m	71. lb in	
Coolant Heater (5.3 L, 6.0 L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Engine Block Coolant Drain Plug (5.3 L, 6.0 L, and 8.1 L Engines)	60 N·m	44 lb ft	
Engine Block Heater (8.1 L Engine)	60 N·m	40 lb ft)	
Engine Sight Shield Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Fan Clutch Bolt	23 N·m	17 lb ft	
Fan Clutch Nut	56 N·m	41 lb ft	
Fan Shroud Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Generator Bracket Bolt/Nut (8.1 L Engine)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Bracket Stud (8.1 L Engine)	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Oil Cooler Hose Adapter Bolt (6.0 L Engine)	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Oil Cooler Hose Bracket Bolt (6.0 L Engine)	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Oil Cooler Pipe Clip Bolt (8.1 L Engine)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Radiator Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Surge Tank Bolt/Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Thermostat Housing Bolt (5.3 L, and 6.0 L Engines)	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Thermostat Housing Bolt (8.1 L Engine)	37 N·m	27 lb ft	
Transmission Control Module (TCM) Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Transmission Control Module (TCM) Electrical Connector Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Water Crossover Bolt (8.1 L Engine)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Water Outlet Bolt (8.1 L Engine)	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Water Pump Bolt (8.1 L Engine)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Water Pump Pulley Bolt (First Pass) (5.3 L, and 6.0 L Engines)	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Water Pump Pulley Bolt (Final Pass) (5.3 L, and 6.0 L Engines)	25 N·m	18 lb ft	

Cooling System Description and Operation

Coolant Heater

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather -29°C (-20°F). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

Cooling System

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

Cooling Cycle

Coolant flows from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet. Some coolant flows from the water pump, to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost capability as the coolant warms up.

Coolant also flows from the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders where it absorbs heat.

The coolant then flows through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

From the cylinder heads, the coolant flows to the thermostat. The flow of coolant will either be stopped at the thermostat until the engine reaches normal operating temperature, or it will flow through the thermostat and into the radiator where it is cooled. At this point, the coolant flow cycle is completed.

Efficient operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

Coolant

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

Radiator

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

Pressure Cap

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

Coolant Recovery System

The coolant recovery system consists of a plastic coolant recovery reservoir and overflow tube. The recovery reservoir is also called a recovery tank or expansion tank. It is partially filled with coolant and is connected to the radiator fill neck with the overflow tube. Coolant can flow back and forth between the radiator and the reservoir.

In effect, a cooling system with a coolant recovery reservoir is a closed system. When the pressure in the cooling system gets too high, it will open the pressure valve in the pressure cap. This allows the coolant, which has expanded due to being heated, is allowed to flow through the overflow tube and into the recovery reservoir. As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum opens the vacuum valve in the pressure cap, allowing some of the coolant in the reservoir to be siphoned back into the radiator. Under normal operating conditions, no coolant is lost. Although the coolant level in the recovery reservoir goes up and down, the radiator and cooling system are kept full. An advantage to using a coolant recovery reservoir is that it eliminates almost all air bubbles from the cooling system. Coolant without bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

Air Baffles and Seals

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

Water Pump

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

Thermostat

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. It's purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

Engine Oil Cooler

The engine oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the left side end tank of the radiator. The engine oil temperature is controlled by the temperature of the engine coolant that surrounds the oil cooler in the radiator.

The engine oil pump, pumps the oil through the engine oil cooler line to the oil cooler. The oil then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the oil. The oil is then pumped through the oil cooler return line, to the oil filter, to the engine block oil system.

Transmission Oil Cooler

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

Engine Electrical

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Auxiliary Battery Cable Clip Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Auxiliary Battery Relay Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Auxiliary Negative Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Auxiliary Positive Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Auxiliary Positive Battery Cable Nut	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Auxiliary Positive Cable to Relay Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Cable Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Battery Cable Channel Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Battery Cable Junction Block Bracket Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Hold Down Retainer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Battery Positive Cable Nut (8.1 L Engine)	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Battery Terminal Nut (8.1 L Engine)	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Battery Tray Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Battery Tray Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Engine Harness Ground Nut (8.1 L Engine)	3.4 N·m	30 lb in	
Engine Wiring Harness Auxiliary Negative Battery Cable Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Ground Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Engine Wiring Harness Ground/Negative Cable Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Front Axle Mounting Bracket Nut	95 N·m	70 lb ft	
Forward Lamp Wiring Harness Ground/Negative Cable Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Front End Diagonal Brace Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Generator Bracket Bolt (5.3 L, and 6.0 L Engines)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Bracket Bolt/Nut (8.1 L Engine)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Bracket Stud (8.1 L Engine)	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Generator Bolt (5.3 L, 6.0 L, 6.6 L, and 8.1 L, Engines)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Generator Cable Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Ground Strap Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Ignition Switch Wires to Solenoid (8.1 L Engine)	2 N·m	18 lb in	
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Positive Battery Cable Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Positive Battery Cable Nut (8.1 L Engine)	9 N·m	80 lb in	

Positive Battery Cable to Engine Wiring Harness Junction Block Bolt (4.3 L Engine)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Positive Cable Clip Nut (8.1 L Engine)	8 N·m	71 lb in).
Positive Cable at Underhood Bussed Electrical Center (UBEC) Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Starter Bolt (5.3 L, 6.0 L, and 8.1 L Engines)	50 N ⋅m	37 lb ft
Starter Heat Shield Bolt (8.1 L Engine)	3 N·m	35 lb in
Starter Heat Shield Nut (8.1 L Engine)	5 N·m	44 lb in
Starter Lead Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Starter Solenoid Nut	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
Surge Tank Bolt/Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Transmission Cover Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in

Battery Usage

Base	
GM Part Number	19001810
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	600 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-6YR
Optional (I	Dual)
GM Part Number	19001814
Cold Cranking Amperage (CCA)	770 A
Reserve Capacity Rating	115 Minutes
Replacement Battery Number	78-7YR

Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage

Estimated Temperature °F	Estimated Temperature °C	Minimum Voltage
70 or above	21 or above	9.6
50	10	9.4
32	0	9.1
15	-10	8.8
0	-18	8.5
Below 0	Below -18	8.0

Starter Motor Usage

6.0L (LQ4) 8.1L (L18)	PG-260M
5.3L (LM7)	PG-260F2
Applications	Starter Model

Generator Usage

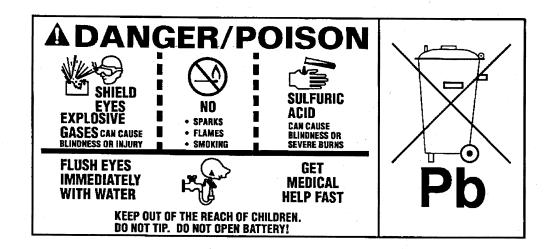
	Base
Generator Model	Delphi AD230
Rated Output	102 A
Load Test Output	71 A
Optio	nal (Dual)
Generator Model	Delphi AD244
Rated Output	130 A
Load Test Output	91 A
Bosch®	Generator Generator
Generator Model	Bosch® 15755900
Rated Output	130 A
Load Test Output	91 A

Battery Description and Operation

Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- · Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking
- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.

1819

CCA LOAD TEST 380

REPLACEMENT MODEL 100 – 6YR

A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage .

Reserve Capacity

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

Cold Cranking Amperage

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

Circuit Description

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

Starting System Description and Operation

The PG-260M and Hitachi-S14-100B are non-repairable starter motors. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature within the starter housing. When the solenoid windings are energized, the pull-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the starter motor. The hold-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the solenoid. The windings work together magnetically to pull in and hold in the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. At the same time, the plunger closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is then applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing thorough the pull-in winding as battery voltage is now applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, the pinion gear overrun sprag protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the CRANK position, voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now in the opposite direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, cause the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter motor is turned off.

Charging System Description and Operation

Generator

The AD-230 and AD-244 generators are non-repairable. They are electrically similar to earlier models. The generators feature the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- A voltage regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The AD stands for Air-cooled Dual internal fan; the 2 is an electrical design designator; the 30/44 denotes the outside diameter of the stator laminations in millimeters, over 100 millimeters. The generators is rated at 102 and 130 amperes respectively.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include the tightening of mounting components. Otherwise, the generator is replaced as a complete unit.

Regulator

The voltage regulator controls the field current of the rotor in order to limit system voltage. The regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

Auxiliary Battery Charging

The auxiliary battery is charged in the same manner as the primary battery with the ignition switch in the run position and the engine running. The system contains the following components:

- Auxiliary battery.
- Auxiliary battery relay.
- Mega fuse.
- Junction block battery cable.
- Associated wiring.

The auxiliary battery relay coil is energized with the engine running through the fuse block and wiring, thus closing the relay contacts which allow the battery to be charged from the vehicle's generator via the battery junction block. The auxiliary battery relay is permanently grounded so any time the ignition switch is in the run position the relay will be energized.

The auxiliary battery is only used for accessories and is not part of the vehicle starting system. However if the primary battery fails and in need of an jump start, follow the service information for Jump Starting In Case Of Emergency using appropriate battery jumper cables.

Engine Controls

Engine Controls - 5.3 & 6.0L

Ignition System Specifications

Application	Specif	ation	
Application	Metric	English	
Firing Order	1-8-7-2-6-5-4-3		
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	1000 ohms per ft		
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m 11 lb ft		
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm 0.060 in		
Spark Plug Type	25171803 [AC plug type]		
	12567759 [NGK plug type]		

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specifications	
Application	Metric	English
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Accelerator Pedal Mounting Bolts	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Sight Shield Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Sight Shield Bracket Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
EGR (Exhaust Gas Recirculation) Valve Bolts (First Pass)	10 N·m	89 lb in
EGR Valve Bolts (Final Pass)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
EGR Valve Pipe-to-Cylinder Head Bolts	50 N⋅m	37 lb ft
EGR Valve Pipe-to-Exhaust Manifold Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
EGR Valve Pipe-to-Intake Manifold	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Wiring Harness Retaining Nut	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
EVAP Canister Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
EVAP Canister Mounting Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
EVAP Canister Mounting Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in
EVAP Canister Purge Valve Shoulder Bolt	10.5 N·m	93 lb in
EVAP Canister Vent Valve Bracket Mount Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Fill Hose Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Fuel Fill Pipe Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Fill Pipe Ground Strap Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Fill Pipe Housing to Fill Pipe Bolts	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
Fuel Fill Vent Hose Clamps	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Fuel Filler Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Filter Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Filter Fitting	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Rail Attaching Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Rail Crossover Pipe Retainer Clip Attaching Screw	3.8 N·m	34 lb in
Fuel Return Pipe Attaching Screw	5 N·m	44 lb in
Fuel Tank Shield-to-Frame Bolts	18 N·m	13 lb ft
Fuel Tank Strap Bolts	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Idle Air Control (IAC) Valve Attaching Screws	3 N·m	27 lb in
Ignition Coil Mounting Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Fasteners	10 N·m	89 lb in
Knock Sensor (KS)	20 N·m	15 lb ft

Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Connector End Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in
Throttle Body Attaching Bolts and Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Throttle Position (TP) Sensor Attaching Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in
Upper Engine Wiring Harness Nut	5.5 N·m	49 lb in

Fuel System Specifications

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasoline. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave, Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If it is bad enough, it can damage your engine.

If you're using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. Don't worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you're accelerating or driving up a hill. That is normal and you don't have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of pinging. It is the heavy, constant knock that means you have a problem.

Notice

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, your vehicle is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn ON and/or your vehicle may fail a smogcheck test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event there is a determination that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

Engine Controls – 8.1L

Ignition System Specifications

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric English		
Firing Order	1-8-7-2	1-8-7-2-6-5-4-3	
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	1,000 oh	1,000 ohms per ft	
Spark Plug Torque	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm 0.060 in		
Spark Plug Type	TJ14R-P15 Denso plug type		

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specifications	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Control Assembly to Floor Fasteners	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Sight Shield Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Sight Shield Bracket Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Bolts (First Pass)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Bolts (Final Pass)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Bracket Nuts	22 N·m	16 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe-to-Cylinder Head Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe-to-Exhaust Manifold Nuts	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe-to-Intake Manifold	12 N·m	106 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Valve Shoulder Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Vent Bracket Retaining Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Vent Valve bracket mount bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Vent Valve Retaining Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Fill Hose Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Fuel Fill Pipe Ground Strap Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Fuel Fill Pipe Housing to Fill Pipe Bolts	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
Fuel Filter Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Filter Fitting	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Injection Sight Shield Retaining Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Rail Attaching Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Tank Shield to Flame Bolt	18 N·m	13 lb ft
Fuel Tank Strap Bolts	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Fuel Tank Vent Hose Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Heated Oxygen Sensor (HO2S)	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Ignition Coil Attaching Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Manifold Sight Shield Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Knock Sensor (KS)	19 N·m	14 lb ft
Manifold Pipe Fastener to Exhaust Manifold	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Manifold Absolute Pressure (MAP) Sensor Retaining Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Manifold Pipe Fastener to Fuel Rail Stud	12 N·m	106 lb in
Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Connector End Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in
Spark Plug Existing Iron Head	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Spark Plug New Iron Head	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Throttle Body Attaching Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Upper Engine Wire Harness Retainer Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in

Fuel System Specifications

See Fuel System Specifications above.

Exhaust System

Fastener Tightening Specifications

	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Engine Shield Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Pipe Bolt (8.1L Engine)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Pipe Bracket Bolt (8.1L Engine)	50 N⋅m	37 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Pipe Nut (8.1L Engine)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe to Cylinder Head Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe to Exhaust Manifold Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) Valve Pipe to Intake Manifold Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Heat Shield Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Exhaust Heat Shield Nut (Body Panel)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Bolts (First Pass in Sequence) (5.3L, and 6.0L Engines)	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Bolts (Final Pass in Sequence) (5.3L, and 6.0L Engines)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Bolt (8.1L Engine)	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt (5.3L, and 6.0L Engines)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolt/Nut (8.1L Engine)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Nut (8.1L Engine)	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Pipe Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Exhaust Muffler Clamp Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Muffler Hanger Nut	50 N·m	39 lb ft
Exhaust Muffler Nut	40 N⋅m	30 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe Clamp	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Exhaust Pipe Hanger Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Hood Hinge Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Rear Shock Absorber Lower Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe (Crossover) Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Pipe Bolt (8.1L Engine)	25 N⋅m	18 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Pipe Nut (8.1L Engine)	12 N·m	106 lb in
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Pump Pipe Bolt (8.1L Engine)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Transmission Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Transmission Mount Nut	40 N m	30 lb ft
Transmission Support Crossmember Bolt	70 N·m	52 lb ft

Exhaust System Description

Important

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

The exhaust system design varies according to the model designation and the intended use of the vehicle.

In order to secure the exhaust pipe to the exhaust manifold, the exhaust system utilizes a flange and seal joint coupling. A flange and gasket coupling secures the catalytic converter assembly to the muffler assembly.

Hangers suspend the exhaust system from the underbody, allowing some movement of the exhaust system and disallowing the transfer of noise and vibration into the vehicle.

Heat shields protect the vehicle from the high temperatures generated by the exhaust system.

Resonator

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

Catalytic Converter

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platium (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)
- Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

Muffler

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.

Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

Automatic Transmission – 4L60E

Transmission General Specifications

Name	Hydra-matic 4L60-E
RPO Codes	M30, M32
	Toledo, Ohio
Production Location	Romulus, MI
	Ramos Arizpe, Mexico
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	C/K, C/K 800
Transmission Drive	Longitudinally-Mounted Rear Wheel Drive
1st Gear Ratio	3.059:1
2nd Gear Ratio	1.625:1
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1
4th Gear Ratio	0.696:1
Reverse	2.294:1
	245 mm
Torque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter	258 mm
Turbine)	298 mm
Taibino)	300 mm
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure
Transmission Fluid Type	DEXRON® III
Transmission ridia rype	245 mm Converter
	Dry: 8.3 (8.8 qt)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	Dry: 8.8 I (9.3 qt)
	298 mm Converter
	Dry: 11.25 I (11.9 qt)
	300 mm Converter
Transmission Turns 4	Dry: 11.50 I (12.1 qt)
Transmission Type: 4	Four Forward Gears
Transmission Type: L	Longitudinal Mount
Transmission Type: 60	Product Series
Transmission Type: E	Electronic Controls
Position Quadrant	P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1
	P, R, N, Overdrive, 3, 2, 1
Case Material	Die Cast Aluminum
	245 mm Converter
	65.4 kg (144.30 lb)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Weight Dry (Approximate)	79.9 kg (176.6 lb)
(Approximate)	298 mm Converter
	70.5 kg (155.70 lb)
	300 mm Converter
	86.17 kg (190.5 lb)
	245 mm Converter
	72.4 kg (159.55 lb)
	258 mm Converter
Transmission Weight Wet (Approximate)	89.2 kg (197.7 lb)
rransmission vveigni vvei (Approximate)	298 mm Converter
	80.5 kg (176.16 lb)
	300 mm Converter
	98.4 kg (218.0 lb)
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	6 130 kg (13,500 lb)
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)	3 900 kg (8,600 lb)

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Accumulator Cover to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Case Extension to Case Bolt	42.0-48.0 N·m	31-35 lb ft	
Case Extension to Case Bolt (4WD Shipping)	11.2-22.6 N·m	8.3-16.7 lb ft	
Converter Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Converter Housing to Case Screw	65.0-75.0 N·m	48-55 lb ft	
Cooler Pipe Connector	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft	
Detent Spring to Valve Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft	
Floorshift Control Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt	63 N·m	46 lb ft	
Forward Accumulator Cover to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Heat Shield to Transmission Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Line Pressure Plug	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Manual Shaft to Inside Detent Lever Nut	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Oil Level Indicator Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft	
Oil Pan to Transmission Case Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Oil Passage Cover to Case Bolt	8-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Park Brake Bracket to Case Bolt	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Park/Neutral Position Switch Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in	
Plate to Case Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Plate to Converter Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft	
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (C/K)	30-40 N·m	22.1-29.5 lb ft	
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (Y)	28-32 N·m	20.7-23.6 lb ft	
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Pump Assembly to Case Bolt	26.0-32.0 N·m	19-24 lb ft	
Pump Cover to Pump Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft	
Shift Cable Grommet Screw	1.7 N·m	15 lb in	
Shift Control Cable Attachment	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Speed Sensor Retainer Bolt	10.5-13.5 N·m	7.7-10 lb ft	
Stud, Automatic Transmission Case Extension (Y-car)	18.0-22.0 N·m	13-16 lb ft	
TCC Solenoid Assembly to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Trans Mount to Transmission Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Transmission Fluid Pressure Manual Valve Position Switch to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	
Transmission Oil Cooler Pipe Fitting	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft	
Transmission Oil Pan to Case Bolt	9.5-13.8 N·m	7-10 lb ft	
Transmission to Engine Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft	
Valve Body to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft	

Fluid Capacity Specifications

Application	Specification	
Application	Metric	English
Bottom Pan Removal	4.7 liters	5 quarts
Complete Overhaul	10.6 liters	11 quarts
(measurements are approximate	e)	

Transmission Component and System Description

The 4L60E transmission consists primarily of the following components:

- Torque converter assembly
- Servo assembly and 2-4 band assembly
- Reverse input clutch and housing
- Overrun clutch
- Forward clutch
- 3-4 clutch
- Forward sprag clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse roller clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse clutch assembly
- Two planetary gear sets: Input and Reaction
- Oil pump assembly
- Control valve body assembly

The electrical components of the 4L60-E are as follows:

- 1-2 and 2-3 shift solenoid valves
- 3-2 shift solenoid valve assembly
- Transmission pressure control (PC) solenoid
- Torque converter clutch (TCC) solenoid valve
- TCC pulse width modulation (PWM) solenoid valve
- Automatic transmission fluid pressure (TFP) manual valve position switch
- Automatic transmission fluid temperature (TFT) sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor assembly

Adapt Function

Transmission Adapt Function

The 4L60-E transmission uses a line pressure control system, which has the ability to continuously adapt the system's line pressure. This compensates for normal wear of the following parts:

- The clutch fiber plates
- The seals
- The springs

The PCM maintains the Upshift Adapt parameters for the transmission The PCM monitors the AT ISS sensor and the AT OSS during commanded shifts in order to determine if a shift is occurring too fast or too slow. The PCM adjusts the signal from the transmission pressure control solenoid in order to maintain a set shift feel.

Transmission adapts must be reset whenever the transmission is overhauled or replaced.

Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description

The automatic transmission shift lock control is a safety device that prevents an inadvertent shift out of PARK when the ignition is ON. The driver must press the brake pedal before moving the shift lever out of the PARK position. The system consist of the following components:

- The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid.
- The automatic transmission shift lock control switch.
- The park/neutral position switch.

With the ignition in the ON position battery positive voltage is supplied to the park/neutral position switch. With the transmission in the PARK position the contacts in the park/neutral position switch are closed. This allows current to flow through the switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control switch. The circuit continues through the normally-closed switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid. The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid is permanently grounded. This energizes the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid, locking the shift linkage in the PARK position. When the driver presses the brake pedal the contacts in the automatic transmission shift lock control switch open, causing the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid to release. This allows the shift lever to move from the PARK position.

Automatic Transmission – 4L80E

Transmission General Specifications

Name	Hydra-matic 4L80-E
RPO Codes	· MT1
Production Location	Ypsilanti, MI
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	C/K, C/K 800, G, P32/42
Transmission Drive	Longitudinally Mounted Rear Wheel Drive
1st Gear Ratio	2.482:1
2nd Gear Ratio	1.482:1
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1
4th Gear Ratio	0.750:1
Reverse	2.077:1
Torque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter Turbine)	310 mm
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure
Transmission Fluid Type	DEXRON® III
Transmission Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	Bottom Pan Removal: 7.3L (7.7 qts) Dry: 12.8L (13.5 qts)
Transmission Type: 4	Four Forward Gears
Transmission Type: L	Longitudinal Mount
Transmission Type: 80	Product Series
Transmission Type: E	Electronic Controls
Position Quadrant P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1	
Case Material Die Cast Aluminum	
Transmission Weight Dry 107 kg (236 lbs)	
Transmission Weight Wet 118 kg (260 lbs)	
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	9,525 kg (21,000 lbs)
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)	7,258 kg (16,000 lbs)

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
Аррисацоп	Metric	English	
Accumulator Housing to Valve Body	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Case Center Support	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Control Valve Assembly to Case	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Cooler Pipe Connector Nut at Case and Radiator	38 N·m	28 lb ft	
Engine Rear Mount to Transmission Bolt	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Engine Rear Support Bracket to Frame Nut	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Extension Housing to Case	34 N·m	25 lb ft	
Flywheel Housing Cover to Transmission	7 N·m	62 lb in	
Flywheel to Converter	44 N·m	32 lb ft	
Fourth Clutch	23 N·m	17 lb ft	
Manual Shaft to Detent Lever Nut	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Oil Pan Drain Plug	34 N·m	25 lb ft	
Oil Pan to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Oil Test Hole Plug	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Parking Pawl Bracket to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Pump Assembly to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Pump Body to Cover	24 N·m	18 lb ft	
Rear Servo Cover to Case	24 N·m	18 lb ft	

Solenoid to Valve Body	8 N·m	71 lb in
Speed Sensor and Bracket Assembly to Case	11 N·m	97 lb in
Transmission Case to Engine	44 N·m	32 lb ft
Valve Body to Case/Lube Pipe	11 N·m	97 lb in
Valve Body to Case/PSM	11 N·m	97 lb in

Fluid Capacity Specifications Overhaul

Application	Specif	ication
	Metric	English
Oil Pan Removal	7.3 liters	7.7 quarts
Overhaul	12.8 liters	13.5 quarts

Transmission General Description

The 4L80-E is a fully automatic rear wheel drive electronically controlled transmission. The 4L80-E provides four forward ranges including overdrive and reverse. A gear type of oil pump controls shift points. The VCM/PCM and the pressure control (PC) solenoid (force motor) regulate these shift points. The VCM/PCM also controls shift schedules and TCC apply rates. Transmission temperature also influences shift schedules and TCC apply rates.

You can operate the transmission in any one of the following seven modes:

- P PARK position prevents the vehicle from rolling either forward or backward on vehicles less than 15,000 G.V.W. For safety reasons, use the parking brake in addition to the park position.
- R REVERSE allows the vehicle to be operated in a rearward direction.
- N NEUTRAL allows the engine to be started and operated while driving the vehicle. If necessary, you may select this position in order to restart the engine with the vehicle moving.
- OD OVERDRIVE is used for all normal driving conditions. Overdrive provides four gear ratios
 plus a converter clutch operation. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift for safe passing.
- D DRIVE position is used for city traffic, and hilly terrain. Drive provides three gear ranges. Depress the accelerator in order to downshift.
- 2 Manual SECOND provides acceleration and engine braking or greater traction from a stop. When you choose manual SECOND, the vehicle will start out in first gear and upshift to second gear. You may select this gear at a vehicle speed of up to 22 km/h (35 mph).
- 1 Manual LOW provides maximum engine braking. You may select this gear at a vehicle speed of up to 13 km/h (20 mph).

Abbreviations and Meanings

Abbreviation	Meaning
	Ä
Α	Ampere(s)
ABS	Antilock Brake System
A/C	Air Conditioning
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Accessory, Automatic Climate Control
ACL	Air Cleaner
ACR4	Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging
AD	Automatic Disconnect
A/D	Analog to Digital
ADL	Automatic Door Lock
A/F	Air/Fuel Ratio
AH	Active Handling
AIR	Secondary Air Injection
ALC	Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control
AM/FM	Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation
Ant	Antenna
AP	Accelerator Pedal
APCM	Accessory Power Control Module
API	American Petroleum Institute
APP	Accelerator Pedal Position
APT	Adjustable Part Throttle
ASM	Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module
ASR	Acceleration Slip Regulation
A/T	Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
ATC	Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control
ATDC	After Top Dead Center
ATSLC	Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control
Auto	Automatic
avg	Average
A4WD	Automatic Four-Wheel Drive
AWG	American Wire Gage
B+	Battery Positive Voltage
BARO	Barometric Pressure
BATT	Battery
BBV	Brake Booster Vacuum
BCA	Bias Control Assembly
ВСМ	Body Control Module
BHP	Brake Horsepower

BLK	Black
BLU	Blue
BP	Back Pressure
BPCM	Battery Pack Control Module
BPMV	Brake Pressure Modulator Valve
BPP	Brake Pedal Position
BRN	Brown
BTDC	Before Top Dead Center
ВТМ	Battery Thermal Module
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock
Btu	British Thermal Units
	$oldsymbol{C}$
°C	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cal	Calibration
Cam	Camshaft
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CC	Coast Clutch
cm³	Cubic Centimeters
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube
CCP	Climate Control Panel
CD	Compact Disc
CE	Commutator End
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force
CEX	Cabin Exchanger
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute
cg	Center of Gravity
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement
СКР	Crankshaft Position
CKT	Circuit
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter
CL	Closed Loop
CLS	Coolant Level Switch
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller
СМР	Camshaft Position
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
Coax	Coaxial
СОММ	Communication

Conn	Connector
CPA	Connector Position Assurance
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position
CPS	Central Power Supply
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller
CS	Charging System
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection
CTP	Closed Throttle Position
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet
cu in	Cubic Inch/Inches
CV	Constant Velocity Joint
CVRSS	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension
Cyl	Cylinder(s)
-3.	D
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus
dB	Decibels
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle
DCM	Door Control Module
DE	Drive End
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module
DI	Distributor Ignition
dia	Diameter
DIC	Driver Information Center
Diff	Differential
DIM	Dash Integration Module
DK	Dark
DLC	Data Link Connector
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module
DMM	Digital Multimeter
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor
DMU	Drive Motor Unit
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts
DR, Drvr	Driver
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code
	E
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module
EBTCM	Electronic Brake control Module Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module
LD I OIVI	LICOLOGIC DIAKE AND TRACTION CONTROL MICHAEL

EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control
ECC	Electronic Climate Control
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle
ECL	Engine Coolant Level
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module
ECS	Emission Control System
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
EGR TVV	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve
EHPS	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering
El	Electronic Ignition
ELAP	Elapsed
ELC	Electronic Level Control
E/M	English/Metric
EMF	Electromotive Force
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
Eng	Engine
EOP	Engine Oil Pressure
EOT	Engine Oil Temperature
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPR	Exhaust Pressure Regulator
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
ESB	Expansion Spring Brake
ESC	Electronic Suspension Control
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ESN	Electronic Serial Number
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing Control
ETCC	Electronic Touch Climate Control
ETR	Electronically Tuned Receiver
ETS	Enhanced Traction System
EVAP	Evaporative Emission
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice
Exh	Exhaust

°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FC	Fan Control
FDC	Fuel Data Center
FED	Federal All United States except California
FEDS	Fuel Enable Data Stream
FEX	Front Exchanger
FF	Flexible Fuel
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater
FI	Fuel Injection
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards
FP	Fuel Pump
ft	Foot/Feet
FT	Fuel Trim
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive
FW	Flat Wire
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward
	G
g	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration
GA	Gage, Gauge
gal	Gallon
gas	Gasoline
GCW	Gross Combination Weight
Gen	Generator
GL	Gear Lubricant
GM	General Motors
GM SPO	General Motors Service Parts Operations
gnd	Ground
gpm	Gallons per Minute
GRN	Green
GRY	Gray
GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
	H
Н	Hydrogen
H2O	Water
Harn	Harness
HC	Hydrocarbons

HD	Heavy Duty
HDC	Heavy Duty Cooling
hex	Hexagon, Hexadecimal
Hg	Mercury
Hi Alt	High Altitude
HO2S	Heated Oxygen Sensor
hp	Horsepower
HPL	High Pressure Liquid
HPS	High Performance System
HPV	High Pressure Vapor
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System
Htd	Heated
HTR	Heater
HUD	Head-up Display
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop
HVM	Heater Vent Module
Hz	Hertz
IAC	Idle Air Control
IAT	Intake Air Temperature
IC	Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control
ICCS	Integrated Chassis Control System
ICM	Ignition Control Module
ID	Identification, Inside Diameter
IDI	Integrated Direct Ignition
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor
ign	Ignition
ILC	Idle Load Compensator
in	Inch/Inches
INJ	Injection
inst	Instantaneous, Instant
IP	Instrument Panel
IPC	Instrument Panel Cluster
IPM	Instrument Panel Module
I/PEC	Instrument Panel Electrical Center
ISC	Idle Speed Control
ISO	International Standards Organization
ISS	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed

KAM	Keep Alive Memory
KDD	Keyboard Display Driver
kg	Kilogram
kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometer
km/h	Kilometers per Hour
km/l	Kilometers per Liter
kPa	Kilopascals
KS	Knock Sensor
kV	Kilovolts
L	Liter
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line
lb	Pound
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque
lb in	Pound Inch Torque
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LDCL	Left Door Closed Locking
LDCM	Left Door Control Module
LDM	Lamp Driver Module
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle
LF	Left Front
lm	Lumens
LR	Left Rear
LT	Left
LT	Light
LT	Long Term
LTPI	Low Tire Pressure Indicator
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System
MAF	Mass Air Flow
Man	Manual
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature
max	Maximum
M/C	Mixture Control
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure

MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection
mi	Miles
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
min	Minimum
MIN	Mobile Identification Number
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeter
mpg	Miles per Gallon
mph	Miles per Hour
ms	Millisecond
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature
MSVA	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer®
M/T	Manual Transmission/Transaxle
MV	Megavolt
mV	Millivolt
NAES	North American Export Sales
NC	Normally Closed
NEG	Negative
Neu	Neutral
NI	Neutral Idle
NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
N·m	Newton-meter Torque
NO	Normally Open
NOx	Oxides of Nitrogen
NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse
NPTF	National Pipe Thread Fine
NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory
02	Oxygen
O2S	Oxygen Sensor
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics
OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation
OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic
ocs	Opportunity Charge Station
OD	Outside Diameter
ODM	Output Drive Module
ODO	Odometer
OE	Original Equipment
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OHC	Overhead Camshaft

ohms	Ohm	
OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits	
ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic	
ORN	Orange	
ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery	
OSS	Output Shaft Speed	
OZ	Ounce(s)	
	${\sf P}$	
PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol	
PAIR	Pulsed Secondary Air Injection	
PASS, PSGR	Passenger	
PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System	
P/B	Power Brakes	
PC	Pressure Control	
PCB	Printed Circuit Board	
PCM	Powertrain Control Module	
PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid	
PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation	
PEB	Power Electronics Bay	
PID	Parameter Identification	
PIM	Power Inverter Module	
PM	Permanent Magnet Generator	
P/N	Part Number	
PNK	Pink	
PNP	Park/Neutral Position	
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low	
POA	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve	
POS	Positive, Position	
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor	
PPL	Purple	
ppm	Parts per Million	
PROM	Programmable Read Only Memory	
P/S, PS	Power Steering	
PSCM	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module	
PSD	Power Sliding Door	
PSP	Power Steering Pressure	
psi	Pounds per Square Inch	
psia	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute	
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge	
pt	Pint	
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient	
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated	

QDM	Quad Driver Module		
qt	Quart(s)		
	R		
R-12	Refrigerant-12		
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a		
RAM	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are los when power is removed.		
RAP	Retained Accessory Power		
RAV	Remote Activation Verification		
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver		
RDCM	Right Door Control Module		
Ref	Reference		
Rev	Reverse		
REX	Rear Exchanger		
RIM	Rear Integration Module		
RF	Right Front, Radio Frequency		
RFA	Remote Function Actuation		
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference		
RH	Right Hand		
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry		
Rly	Relay		
ROM	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained whe power is removed.		
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed		
RPO	Regular Production Option		
RR	Right Rear		
RSS	Road Sensing Suspension		
RTD	Real Time Damping		
RT	Right		
RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer		
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock		
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive		
S	Second(s)		
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers		
SC	Supercharger		
SCB	Supercharger Bypass		
SCM	Seat Control Module		
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module		
SEO	Special Equipment Option		

SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System		
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag		
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint		
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension		
sol	Solenoid		
SO2	Sulfur Dioxide		
SP	Splice Pack		
S/P	Series/Parallel		
SPO	Service Parts Operations		
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal		
sq ft, ft²	Square Foot/Feet		
sq in, in²	Square Inch/Inches		
SRC	Service Ride Control		
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator		
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System		
SS	Shift Solenoid		
ST	Scan Tool		
STID	Station Identification Station ID		
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive		
Sw	Switch		
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor		
syn	Synchronizer		
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control		
Tach	Tachometer		
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure		
TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection		
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control		
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch		
TCS	Traction Control System		
TDC	Top Dead Center		
TEMP	Temperature		
Term	Terminal		
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure		
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature		
THM	Turbo Hydro-Matic		
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module		
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler		
TP	Throttle Position		
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance		
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor		
TR	Transmission Range		

TRANS	Transmission/Transaxle	
TT	Tell Tail Warning Lamp	
TV	Throttle Valve	
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression	
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve	
TWC	Three Way Converter Catalytic	
TWC+OC	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic	
TXV	Thermal Expansion Valve	
	U	
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter	
U/H	Underhood	,
U/HEC	Underhood Electrical Center	
U-joint	Universal Joint	
UTD	Universal Theft Deterrent	
UV	Ultraviolet	
	V	
V	Volt(s), Voltage	
V6	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type	
V8	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type	
Vac	Vacuum	
VAC	Vehicle Access Code	
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System	
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode	
VCM	Vehicle Control Module	
V dif	Voltage Difference	
VDOT	Variable Displacement Orifice Tube	
VDV	Vacuum Delay Valve	
vel	Velocity	
VES	Variable Effort Steering	
VF	Vacuum Fluorescent	
VIO	Violet	
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number	
VLR	Voltage Loop Reserve	
VMV	Vacuum Modulator Valve	
VR	Voltage Regulator	
V ref	Voltage Reference	
VSES	Vehicle Stability Enhancement System	
VSS	Vehicle Speed Sensor	

	<u> </u>
w/	With
W/B	Wheel Base
WHL	Wheel
WHT	White
w/o	Without
WOT	Wide Open Throttle
W/P	Water Pump
W/S	Windshield
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic
X-valve	Expansion Valve
yd	Yard(s)
YEL	Yellow

This page intentionally left blank.

Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric
n order to calculate English meas	surement, divide by the number in the c	enter column.
n order to calculate metric measu	rement, multiply by the number in the	center column.
	Length	
in	25.4	mm
ft	0.3048	
yd	0.9144	m
mi	1.609	km
	Area	
sq in	645.2	sq mm
3 4 III	6.45	sq cm
sq ft	0.0929	
sq yd	0.8361	sq m
	Volume	
	16,387.00	cu mm
cu in	16.387	cu cm
	0.0164	
qt	0.9464	<u>L</u>
gal	3.7854	
cu yd	0.764	cu m
	Mass	
lb	0.4536	le m
ton	907.18	kg
	0.907	tonne (t)
	Force	
Kg F	9.807	
oz F	0.278	newtons (N)
lb F	4.448	
	Acceleration	
ft/s²	0.3048	
In/s²	0.0254	m/s²
	Torque	
Lb in	0.11298	N. I.
lb ft	1.3558	N·m
	Power	
hp	0.745	kW

	Pressure (Stress)	
inches of H2O	0.2488	I B
lb/sq in	6.895	kPa
	Energy (Work)	
Btu	1055	
lb ft	1.3558	J (J= one Ws)
kW hour	3,600,000.00	
	Light	
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m²
	Velocity	
mph	1.6093	km/h
	Temperature	
(°F - 32) 5/9		°C
°F	=	(9/5 °C + 32)
	Fuel Performance	
235.215/mpg	=	100 km/L

Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.421875	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	12.30312
1/2	0.5	12.7
33/64	0.515625	13.09687
17/32	0.53125	13.49375
35/64	0.546875	13.89062
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.68437
19/32	0.59375	15.08125
39/64	0.609375	15.47812

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
5/8	0.625	15.875
41/64	0.640625	16.27187
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

Fasteners

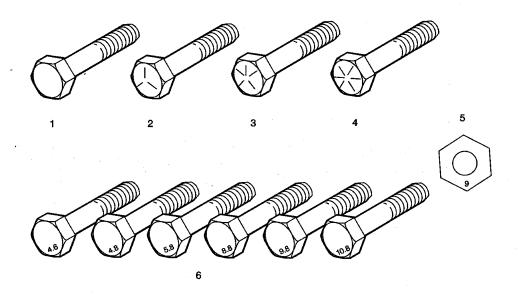
Metric Fasteners

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

Fastener Strength Identification



- 1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
- 2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
- 3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
- 4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
- Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
- 6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

Prevailing Torque Fasteners

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

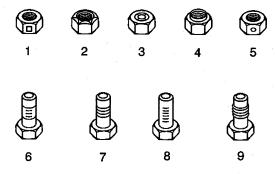
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

Adhesive Coated Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type

- 2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
- 3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
- 4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
- 5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type
- 6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
- 7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
- 8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
- 9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused ONLY if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fastener	S	
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in
8 mm	0.8 N ·m	7 lb in
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in
16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93, lb in
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fa	steners	
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in

English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
All Metal Prevailing Torque Faster	ers	
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in
7/16 in	1.8 N ·m	16 lb in
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
9/16 in	3.2 N ⋅m	28 lb in
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque	Fasteners	
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
5/16 in	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in
7/16 in	1.3 N·m	12 lb in
1/2 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
3/4 in	5 N·m	45 lb in